# BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT

Bound Brook Borough Board of Education Bound Brook, New Jersey

**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017** 

# **Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**

of the

# BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Bound Brook, New Jersey** 

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Prepared by

Bound Brook Borough Board of Education Finance Department

# BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT TABLE OF CONTENTS FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

# INTRODUCTORY SECTION (UNAUDITED)

Org Ros	ganiza ster of	Transmittal tional Chart Officials nts and Advisors	4
FINA	NCIA	AL SECTION	7
Ind	epend	ent Auditors' Report	8
Red	quired Mana	Supplementary Information agement's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	11
Bas	sic Fin	ancial Statements (Sections A. and B.)	21
A.	Distr A-1 A-2	ict-Wide Financial Statements Statement of Net Position Statement of Activities	23
B.	Fund B-1 B-2	Financial Statements Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance –	
	B-3 B-4 B-5	Governmental Funds Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Fund Position– Proprietary Funds	32 34 35
	B-6 B-7 B-8	Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	37
	Note	s to the Basic Financial Statements	
Requ	ired S	upplementary Information (Unaudited)	71
L.	L-1	dules Related to Accounting and Reporting for Pensions (GASB 68) (Unaudited) Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – Public Employees Retirement System	72
	L-2 L-3	Schedule of District Contributions – Public Employees Retirement System Schedule of State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the District - Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund	73
	L-4	Schedule of State Contributions – Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund	75
	Note	s to Required Supplementary Information	76
C.	Budg C-1 C-2 C-3	getary Comparison Schedules (Unaudited) Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Special Revenue Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Note to RSI	79 93

# BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT <u>TABLE OF CONTENTS</u> <u>FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017</u> (Continued)

# FINANCIAL SECTION (Cont'd)

Othe	er Supp	lementary Schedules (Sections D. to I.)	
D.	Schoo	ol Level Schedules (Not Applicable)	96
		al Revenue Fund	
E.	E-1	Combining Schedule of Program Revenue and Expenditures - Special Revenue	
	L-1	Fund Budgetany Basis	98
	E-2	Preschool Education Aid Schedule of Expenditures – Budgetary Basis	100
r		al Projects Fund	
F.	F-1	Summary Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	
		Schedule of Project Revenue, Expenditures, Project Balance and Project Status –	
	r-IA	Bond Referendum – Various School Renovations	103
	<b>F-1B</b>	Schedule of Project Revenue, Expenditures, Project Balance and Project Status –	
	1 10	Central Administrative Office Upgrade	104
G	. Propi	ietary Funds	105
	G-1	Statement of Net Position Food Service Enterprise Fund	100
	G-2	Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position	107
	~ •	Food Service Enterprise Fund	108
	G-3	Statement of Cash Flows Food Service Enterprise Fund	100
н	Fidua	ciary Funds	
	H-1	Combining Statement of Net Position	110
	H-2	Combining Statement of Changes in Net Position	
	H-3	Student Activity Agency Fund Statement of Activity	112
	H-4	Student Activity Agency Fund Schedule of Receipts and Disbursements	
	H-5	Payroll Agency Fund Schedule of Receipts and Disbursements	114
I.	Long	-Term Debt	115
	I-1	Schedule of Serial Bonds	116
	I-2	Schedule of Obligations Under Capital Leases	118
	I-3	Debt Service Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule	119
J.	Stati	stical Section (Unaudited)	120
5.	J-1	Net Position by Component	121
	J-2	Changes in Net Position	123
	J-3	Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	127
	J-4	Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	129
	J-5	General Fund Other Local Revenue by Source	
	J-6	Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property	134
	J-7	Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	133
	J-8	Principal Property Taxpayers, Current and Nine Years Ago	130
	J-9	Property Tax Levies and Collections	137
	J-10	Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	
	J-11	Ratios of Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	
	J-12	Legal Debt Margin Information	141
	J-13 J-14	Demographic and Economic Statistics	142
	5-1-	DemoBraphite and Decitorite Error	

# BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT <u>TABLE OF CONTENTS</u> <u>FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017</u> (Continued)

# FINANCIAL SECTION (Cont'd)

J.		stical Section (Cont'd)	
	J-15	Principal Employers, Current and Nine Years Ago	143
	J-16	Full-time Equivalent District Employees by Function/Program	144
	J-17	Operating Statistics	145
	J-18	School Building Information	146
	J-19	Schedule of Allowable Maintenance Expenditures by School Facility	147
	J-20	Insurance Schedule	148
K.	Singl	e Audit Section	149
	<b>K-</b> 1	Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other	
		Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with	
		Government Auditing Standards - Independent Auditors' Report	150
	K-2	Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance For Each Major Federal and State	
		Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance	
	K-3	Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	
	K-4	Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards	155
	K-5	Notes to the Schedules of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	
	K-6	Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	159
	K-7	Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	161

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

# BOUND BROOK BOARD OF EDUCATION 130 WEST MAPLE AVENUE BOUND BROOK, NJ 08805

Phone: (732) 356-2500 x 3575 Fax: (732) 271-9097 Danielle Mancuso Business Administrator/ Board Secretary

October 16, 2017

The Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education of the Borough of Bound Brook School District County of Somerset Bound Brook, New Jersey 08805

Dear Honorable President and Board Members:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Borough of Bound Brook School District (the "District") for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the Borough of Bound Brook School District (the "Board"). To the best of our knowledge and belief, the data presented in this report is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the basic financial statements and results of operations of the District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included.

The comprehensive annual financial report is presented in four sections: introductory, financial, statistical and single audit. The introductory section includes this transmittal letter, the District's organizational chart and a list of principal officials. The financial section includes the Independent Auditors' Report, the management's discussion and analysis, the basic financial statements and notes providing an overview of the District's financial position and operating results, and supplementary schedules providing detailed budgetary information. The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information, financial trends and the fiscal capacity of the District, generally presented on a multi-year basis. The District is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid.* Information related to this single audit, including the auditors' report on the internal control and compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts and grants along with findings and questioned costs, are included in the single audit section of this report.

1. <u>REPORTING ENTITY AND ITS SERVICES</u>: The Borough of Bound Brook School District is an independent reporting entity within the criteria adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Codification Section 2100. All funds of the District are included in this report. The Borough of Bound Brook Board of Education and its schools constitute the District's reporting entity.

The District continues to provide a full range of educational services appropriate to grade levels Preschool Handicapped through Grade 12. These include regular, pre-vocational and special education programs. The District completed the 2016-2017 school year with an average daily enrollment of 1,880 students, which is 44 students more than last year.

The Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Borough of Bound Brook School District Page 2 October 16, 2017

2. <u>INTERNAL ACCOUNTING CONTROLS</u>: Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control system designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

The internal control system is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

As a recipient of federal and state awards, the District also is responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control system is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. This internal control system is also subject to periodic evaluation by the District's management.

As part of the District's single audit described earlier, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control system, including that portion related to major federal and state award programs, as well as to determine that the District has complied with applicable laws, regulations, contracts and grants.

3. <u>BUDGETARY CONTROLS</u>: In addition to internal accounting controls, the District maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by a vote of the Board of Education. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the general fund, the special revenue fund and the debt service fund. Project-length budgets are approved for the capital improvements accounted for in the capital projects fund. The final budget amount as amended for the fiscal year is reflected in the financial section.

An encumbrance accounting system is used to record outstanding purchase commitments on a line item basis. Open encumbrances at fiscal year-end are either cancelled or are included as re-appropriations of fund balance in the subsequent fiscal year. Those amounts to be re-appropriated are reported as restricted commitments and assignments of fund balance at June 30, 2017.

- 4. <u>ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AND REPORTS</u>: The District's accounting records reflect generally accepted accounting principles, as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The accounting system of the District is organized on the basis of funds. These funds are explained in "Notes to the Basic Financial Statements", Note 1.
- 5. <u>CASH MANAGEMENT</u>: The investment policy of the District is guided in large part by state statute as detailed in "Notes to the Basic Financial Statements", Note 3. The District has adopted a cash management plan which requires it to deposit public funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provisions of the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act ("GUDPA"). GUDPA was enacted in 1970 to protect Governmental Units from a loss of funds on deposit with a failed banking institution in New Jersey. The law requires governmental units to deposit public funds only in public depositories located in New Jersey, where the funds are secured in accordance with the Act.
- 6. <u>RISK MANAGEMENT</u>: The Board carries various forms of insurance, including but not limited to general liability, excess liability, auto liability and comprehensive/collision, hazard and theft insurance on property and contents, workers' compensation, and fidelity bonds. A schedule of insurance coverage is found on Exhibit J-20.

The Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Borough of Bound Brook School District Page 3 October 16, 2017

- 7. <u>OTHER INFORMATION</u>: **Independent Audit** State statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants or registered municipal accountants. The accounting firm of Nisivoccia LLP, CPAs, was selected by the Board. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08, Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid. The auditors' report on the basic financial statements and specific required supplementary information is included in the financial section of this report. The auditors' reports related specifically to the single audit and Government Auditing Standards are included in the single audit section of this report.
- 8. <u>ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:</u> We would like to express our appreciation to the members of the Bound Brook Board of Education for their concern in providing fiscal accountability to the citizens and taxpayers of the school district and thereby contributing their full support to the development and maintenance of our financial operation. The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of our financial and accounting staff.

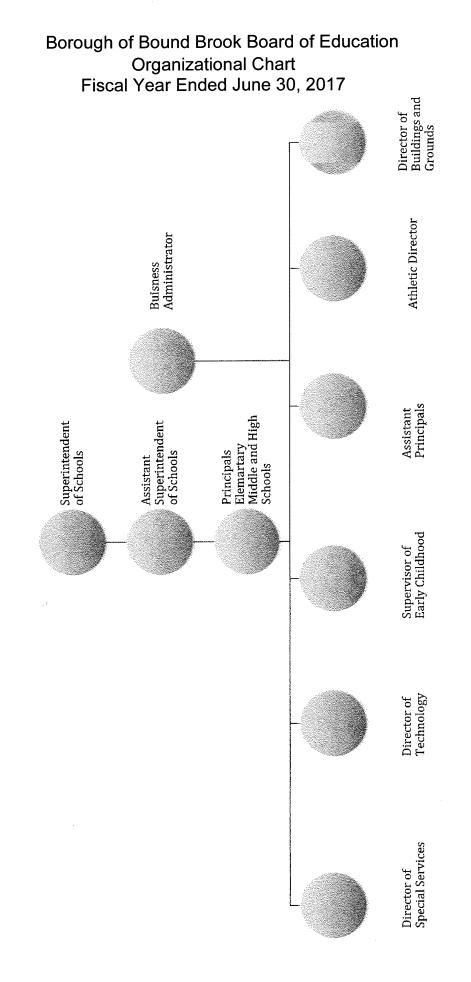
Respectfully submitted,

Daniel Gallagher, Ed.D.

Superintendent of Schools

INAO

Danielle Mancuso Business Administrator/Board Secretary



# Bound Brook Board of Education Bound Brook, New Jersey

# **ROSTER OF OFFICIALS**

# **JUNE 30, 2017**

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION	TERM EXPIRES
Terrence Hoben, President	2019
Michele DeFazio, Vice President	2018
William Boehm	2017
Nicholas DelVecchio	2019
Gabriel Gleason	2017
Mario Meola	2017
Charity Morris	2018
Camilla Stevens	2018
Roger Zupko	2019
Nancy Santora, South Bound Brook Representative	2018

# **OTHER OFFICIALS**

Dr. Daniel Gallagher, Superintendent

Danielle Mancuso, Business Administrator/Board Secretary

Thomas A. Venanzi, Treasurer

#### Borough of Bound Brook School District Consultants and Advisors

#### Architects

Design Resources Group Architects, AIA, Inc. 371 Hoes Lane, Suite 301 Piscataway, New Jersey 08854

> Gianforcaro Engineers 555 East Main Street Suite One Chester, NJ 07930

#### **Audit Firm**

Nisivoccia LLP, CPAs 200 Valley Road, Suite 300 Mount Arlington, NJ 07856

#### Attorney

Apruzzese, McDermott, Mastro & Murphy, P.C. 25 Independence Boulevard Warren, NJ 07059

#### **Official Depository**

TD Bank, NA 452 Union Avenue Bridgewater, NJ 08807

#### **Clerk of the Works**

Summit Management Solutions, LLC 14 Main Street, Suite 305 Madison, NJ 07940-0310 FINANCIAL SECTION



Mount Arlington Corporate Center 200 Valley Road, Suite 300 Mt. Arlington, NJ 07856 973-328-1825 | 973-328-0507 Fax

Lawrence Business Center 11 Lawrence Road Newton, NJ 07860 973-383-6699 | 973-383-6555 Fax

Independent Auditors' Report

The Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Borough of Bound Brook School District County of Somerset, New Jersey

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Board of Education of the Borough of Bound Brook School District (the "District") in the County of Somerset, as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

# Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

The Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Borough of Bound Brook School District Page 2

#### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Board of Education of the Borough of Bound Brook School District, in the County of Somerset, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the fiscal year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Other Matters**

#### **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, which follows this report, the pension schedules in Exhibits L-1 through L-4 and the related notes and the budgetary comparison information in Exhibits C-1 through C-3 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The accompanying supplementary information such as the combining and individual non-major fund financial statements and the schedules of expenditures of federal and state awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* ("Uniform Guidance"); and New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid*, and the other information, such as the introductory and statistical sections are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The accompanying supplementary schedules such as the combining and individual non-major fund financial statements and the schedules of expenditures of federal and state awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary schedules and the schedules of expenditures of federal and state awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Borough of Bound Brook School District Page 3

The accompanying other information such as the introductory and statistical sections has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 16, 2017 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

October 16, 2017 Mount Arlington, New Jersey NISIVOCCIA LLP

Valerie A. Dolan Licensed Public School Accountant #2526 Certified Public Accountant

# REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This section of Borough of Bound Brook School District's annual financial report presents its discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the District's financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

# Financial Highlights

- Overall revenue was \$37.98 million.
- Overall expenses were \$38.43 million.
- Enrollment in the District has increased significantly in the last three years and cost per pupil has increased.
- The District entered into a new capital lease purchase to move and upgrade the central administrative office to be able to free classroom space to accommodate the continued increase in enrollment.
- Community Middle School underwent a complete interior renovation using the referendum funds issued in 2014. This included a new gymnasium, cafeteria, and classrooms. Site work was also completed at Lafayette, Lamonte, and Lamonte Annex.

# **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This annual report consists of three parts: management's discussion and analysis (this section), the basic financial statements, and required supplementary information. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the District:

- The first two statements are *District-wide financial statements* that provide both *short-term* and *long-term* information about the District's *overall* financial status.
- The remaining statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on *individual parts* of the District, reporting the District's operations in *more* detail than the District-wide statements.
- The governmental funds statements tell how basic services such as regular and special education were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending.
- *Proprietary funds* statements offer *short* and *long-term* financial information about the activities the District operates like a business, such as food services.
- *Fiduciary funds statements* provide information about the financial relationships in which the District acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of required supplementary information that further explains and supports the financial statements with a comparison of the District's budget for the year.

Figure A-1 shows how the various parts of this annual report are arranged and related to one another.

# Figure A-1

# Organization of K-12 School District's Financial Report

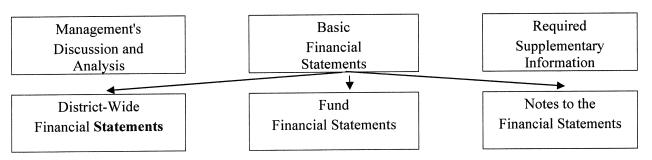


Figure A-2 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District's activities they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis highlights that structure and contents of each of the statements

		Fund Financial Statements				
	District-Wide Statements	Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	Fiduciary Funds		
Scope	Entire District (except fiduciary funds)	The activities of the District that are not proprietary or fiduciary, such as special education and building maintenance	Activities the District operates similar to private businesses: food services	Instances in which the District administers resources on behalf of someone else, such as scholarship programs and student activities		
Required Financial Statements	<ul> <li>Statement of net position</li> <li>Statement of activities</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Balance sheet</li> <li>Statement of revenue, expenditures, and changes in fund balances</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Statement of net position</li> <li>Statement of revenue, expenses, and changes in net position</li> <li>Statement of cash flows</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Statement of fiduciary net position</li> <li>Statement of changes in fiduciary net position</li> </ul>		
Accounting Basis and Measurement Focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus		
Type of Asset/Liability Information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term	Generally assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets or long-term liabilities included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term	All assets and liabilities, both short-term and long-term; funds do not currently contain capital assets, although they can		
Type of Inflow/Outflow Information	All revenue and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenue for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and the related liability is due and payable	All revenue and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	All additions and deductions during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid		

#### Major Features of the District-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

#### **District-wide Statements**

The District-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the District's assets, deferred inflows and outflows, and liabilities. All of the current year's revenue and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two District-wide statements report the District's *net position* and how they have changed. Net position – the difference between the District's assets, deferred inflows and outflows, and liabilities – is one way to measure the District's financial health or *position*.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position is an indicator of whether its financial position is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the District's overall health, you need to consider additional nonfinancial factors such as changes in the District's property tax base and the condition of school buildings and other facilities.

In the District-wide financial statements, the District's activities are divided into two categories:

- *Governmental activities*: Most of the District's basic services are included here, such as regular and special education, transportation and administration. Property taxes and state formula aid finance most of these activities.
- *Business-type activities*: The District charges fees to help it cover the costs of certain services it provides. The District's food service is included here.

#### **Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's funds, focusing on its most significant or "major" funds – not the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending on particular programs:

- Some funds are required by state law and by bond covenants.
- The District establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes (such as repaying its long-term debts) or to show that is it properly using certain revenue (such as federal grants).

The District has three kinds of funds:

- Governmental funds: Most of the District's basic services are included in governmental funds, which generally focus on {1} how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out, and {2} the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental funds statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the District-wide statements, additional information at the bottom of the governmental funds statements explains the relationship (or difference) between them.
- *Proprietary funds*: Services for which the District charges a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are reported in the same way as the District-wide statements. The District's *enterprise funds* (one type of proprietary fund) are the same as its business-type activities but provide more detail and additional information, such as cash flows. The District uses *internal service funds* (the other kind of proprietary fund) to report activities that provide supplies and services for its other programs and activities. The District currently does not maintain any internal service funds.

• *Fiduciary funds*: The District is the trustee, or *fiduciary*, for assets that belong to others, such as scholarship funds and the student activities funds. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes and by those to whom the assets belong. The District excludes these activities from the District-wide financial statements because it cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*: The notes provide basic information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the District-wide and Fund financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements can be found immediately following the Fund financial statements.

#### Financial Analysis of the District as a Whole

*Net Position.* The District's combined net position at June 30, 2017 decreased \$447,295 from the previous year. The net position from governmental activities decreased \$698,763 and the net position from business-type activities increased \$251,468. The net investment in capital assets increased by \$203,489, due to capital asset additions of \$389,118, redemption of outstanding debt of \$995,000, offset by depreciation expense of \$680,629, and the new capital lease purchase of \$500,000. Restricted net position increased by \$565,958 due to an increase in the capital projects reserve of \$108,038, an increase in the maintenance reserve of \$366,042, an increase in the debt service fund of \$26,415, and an increase in excess surplus of \$65,463. Unrestricted net position decreased by \$1,216,742 primarily a result of increases in net pension liability and compensated absences.

Condensed Statement of Net Position Total									
	Governme	nt Activities	Business-Ty	pe Activities	Total School District		Percentage		
	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	Change		
Current and Other Assets	\$10,141,512	\$18,983,465	\$ 395,961	\$ 291,277	\$10,537,473	\$19,274,742	-45.33%		
Capital Assets, Net	26,223,872	17,608,452	555,675	401,026	26,779,547	18,009,478	48.70%		
Total Assets	36,365,384	36,591,917	951,636	692,303	37,317,020	37,284,220	0.09%		
Deferred Outflows of Resources	4,208,959	2,242,986			4,208,959	2,242,986	87.65%		
Other Liabilities	1,523,430	1,552,288	26,678	18,813	1,550,108	1,571,101	-1.34%		
Long-Term Liabilities	38,751,194	36,152,641			38,751,194	36,152,641	7.19%		
Total Liabilities	40,274,624	37,704,929	26,678	18,813	40,301,302	37,723,742	6.83%		
Deferred Inflows of Resources		131,492				131,492	-100.00%		
Net Position: Net Investment in									
Capital Assets	5,959,764	5,910,924	555,675	401,026	6,515,439	6,311,950	3.22%		
Restricted	2,300,098	1,734,140	·		2,300,098	1,734,140	32.64%		
Unrestricted / (Deficit)	(7,960,143)	(6,646,582)	369,283	272,464	(7,590,860)	(6,374,118)	-19.09%		
Total Net Position	\$ 299,719	\$ 998,482	\$ 924,958	\$ 673,490	\$ 1,224,677	\$ 1,671,972	-26.75%		

#### Figure A-3 Condensed Statement of Net Position

#### Figure A-4 Changes in Net Position from Operating Results

Total									
	Government	al Activities	Business-Ty	pe Activities	Total Scho	ol District	Percentage		
	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	Change		
Revenue:									
Program Revenue:									
Charges for Services	\$ 1,512,921	\$ 1,611,381	\$ 223,500	\$ 230,139	\$ 1,736,421	\$ 1,841,520	-5.71%		
Operating Grants & Contributions	11,747,672	9,042,408	1,177,111	1,128,331	12,924,783	10,170,739	27.08%		
General Revenue:									
Property Taxes	14,439,069	13,829,069			14,439,069	13,829,069	4.41%		
Unrestricted Federal & State Aid	8,183,327	8,149,850			8,183,327	8,149,850	0.41%		
Other	696,794	125,000	40	34	696,834	125,034	457.32%		
Transfers	(174,211)	(630)	174,211	630			0.00%		
Total Revenue	36,405,572	32,757,078	1,574,862	1,359,134	37,980,434	34,116,212	11.33%		
Expanses									
Expenses: Instruction	21,287,722	19,209,267			21,287,722	19,209,267	10.82%		
Pupil & Instruction Services	6,026,312	5,795,173			6,026,312	5,795,173	3.99%		
Administrative & Business	5,240,793	3,953,962			5,240,793	3,953,962	32.55%		
Maintenance & Operations	2,813,285	2,809,504			2,813,285	2,809,504	0.13%		
Transportation	797,625	689,036			797,625	689,036	15.76%		
Other	938,598	984,493	1,323,394	1,271,721	2,261,992	2,256,214	0.26%		
Total Expenses	37,104,335	33,441,435	1,323,394	1,271,721	38,427,729	34,713,156	10.70%		
Change in Net Position	\$ (698,763)	\$ (684,357)	\$ 251,468	\$ 87,413	\$ (447,295)	\$ (596,944)	-25.07%		

*Revenue Sources*. The District's total revenue for the 2016-2017 school year was \$37,980,434, (See Figure A-4). Property taxes and state formula aid accounted for most of the District's revenue, with local taxes accounting for \$14,439,069 of the total, or 38.02 percent. (See Figure A-5). Approximately 55.58 percent came from state and federal aid and the remainder from miscellaneous sources and charges for services.

# Figure A-5

# Sources of School District Revenue - Fiscal Year 2017

	 Amount	Percentage	
Sources of Income:			
State Formula Aid	\$ 8,191,247	21.57%	
Property Taxes	14,439,069	38.02%	
Federal and State Categorical Grants	12,916,863	34.01%	
Charges for Services	1,736,421	4.57%	
Other	696,834	1.83%	
	\$ 37,980,434	100.00%	

The total cost of all programs and services was \$38,427,729. The District's expenses are predominantly related to instructing and caring for pupil services and transportation (73.16 percent). (See Figure A-6). The District's administrative and maintenance and operations activities accounted for 20.96 percent of total costs. It is important to remember that depreciation and interest on long-term liabilities are included in expenses for the year.

#### Figure A-6 Sources of School District Expenses - Fiscal Year 2017

	Amount	Percentage
Expense Category:		
Instruction	\$ 21,287,722	55.40%
Pupil and Instruction Services	6,026,312	15.68%
Administrative and Business	5,240,793	13.64%
Maintenance and Operations	2,813,285	7.32%
Transportation	797,625	2.08%
Other	2,261,992	5.88%
	\$ 38,427,729	100.00%

#### **Governmental Activities**

As discussed elsewhere in this commentary, the financial position of the District decreased from the prior year. Once again, the state aid remained flat, however there was an increase in the tax levy to cover the contractual obligations and reduce carryover. The District is over \$6 million below adequacy, which causes a severe strain on maintaining the budget. Careful management of expenses remains essential for the District to sustain its financial health. Among the many significant cost savings actions implemented or continued during the year were:

- Participation in an insurance pool operated by New Jersey Schools Insurance Group resulting in low cost property, liability and workers compensation insurance.
- Participation in a group health plan with Horizon which resulted in significant savings as compared to the State Health Benefits Program.
- Participation in Joint Transportation Agreements.
- Participation in joint purchasing agreements.

It is crucial that the District examine its expenses carefully. Increasing parental and student demands for new activities and programs must be evaluated thoroughly. District resources are at their tightest level in a decade.

Figure A-7 presents the cost of six major District activities: instruction, pupil and instructional services, administration and business, maintenance and operations, transportation, and other. The table also shows each activity's net cost (total cost less fees generated by the activities and intergovernmental aid provided for specific programs). The net cost shows the financial obligation placed on the District's taxpayers by each of these functions:

#### Figure A-7

#### Net Cost of Governmental Activities

	Total Costs	of Services	Net Cost of Services		
	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	
Instruction	\$ 21,287,722	\$ 19,209,267	\$ 10,103,980	\$ 10,026,846	
Pupil and Instruction Services	6,026,312	5,795,173	4,914,788	4,912,447	
Administrative and Business	5,240,793	3,953,962	4,353,262	3,439,948	
Maintenance and Operations	2,813,285	2,809,504	2,813,285	2,809,504	
Transportation	797,625	689,036	719,829	614,407	
Other	938,598	984,493	938,598	984,494	
	\$ 37,104,335	\$ 33,441,435	\$ 23,843,742	\$ 22,787,646	

- Fortunately, the health benefits costs slightly decreased from the previous year. This is due to the District's staff being younger than many districts.
- The following school year the District will most likely have another year of tax increase to cover contractual obligations. The District continues to reduce its level of using surplus to cover projected costs.
- The District continues to experience increased enrollment, which requires increased instructional costs. The District is attempting to bring some Special Education Students back into the District to reduce these extraordinary costs.
- The District entered into a new capital lease purchase to move and upgrade the central administrative office to be able to free classroom space to accommodate the continued increase in enrollment.
- The cost of all governmental activities this year was \$37.10 million, which is a 11% increase.
- The federal and state governments subsidized certain programs with grants and contributions of \$19.93 million.
- Approximately \$14.44 million of the District's costs were financed by District taxpayers.
- The remainder of the funding came from charges for services, miscellaneous revenue and investment earnings.

#### **Business-Type Activities**

Net position from the District's business-type activity increased by \$251,468 (Refer to Figure A-4). Factors contributing to these results included:

• Food services revenue increased from the prior year by \$215,728, which was mostly related to an increase in non-operating revenue of \$48,786 from federal and state subsidies and a transfer of capital assets from the governmental activities of \$160,510. This increase was partially offset by an increase in expenses of \$51,673, especially in cost of sales and salaries and benefits and payroll taxes.

#### **Financial Analysis of the District's Funds**

With the decline in excess surplus, the District needed to reduce a large budgeted fund balance that it could no longer fund. The District took the necessary steps to reduce the budget over \$400,000 by outsourcing custodians and instructional aides. The change in block scheduling alleviated additional staffing needs at the high school and added to the budget reduction. The District's long-term plan is to reduce the budgeted fund balance further by generating a healthy surplus and starting tuition based programs as additional revenue sources.

A significant increase in enrollment has required the District to expand its classroom teaching staff, special education aides and special education transportation. Fringe benefit costs for all staff have increased dramatically in the past several years.

These factors are likely to continue for the next several years. To maintain a stable financial position, the District must continue to practice sound fiscal management.

#### General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Over the course of the year, the District revised the annual operating budget several times. These budget amendments fall into two categories:

- Changes were made within budgetary line items to improve cyber security, email protection, and additional storage for data districtwide. Improvements were made to the district firewall to enhance data protection and the installment of additional access points were purchased to improve districtwide wireless access for PARCC assessments and the 1:1 chromebook initiative. Time clocks were added in the main entryways of each building as a security measure to know all staff that is in the building
- Changes made within budgetary line items for additional staffing of instructional aides based on class sizes and student needs. The professional development program, Restorative Practices, was implemented to improve the climate and culture of staff districtwide. Boiler repair services were performed at Lafayette, Smalley, Lamonte, and Lamonte Annex.
- Changes in budgetary line accounts to more accurately reflect current requirements. Of these current requirements, there is a contractual obligation of an increase in salary for teachers and administrators.

#### Capital Asset and Long-Term Liabilities Administration

At year-end, the District had \$26,779,547 in capital assets as shown in Figure A-8. Capital Assets had a net increase of \$8,770,069 or 48.70% over the prior year. The District had \$9,472,205 of additions offset by \$702,136 of depreciation expense.

#### Figure A-8 Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation)

•							Total
	Governmen	nt Activities	Business-Ty	pe Activities	Total Sch	ool District	Percentage
	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	Change
Construction in Progress Buildings and Building	\$ 8,737,147	2,286,433			\$ 8,737,147	2,286,433	282.13%
Improvements	17,004,579 482,146	\$ 14,771,956 550,063	\$ 471,597 84,078	\$ 315,112 85,914	17,476,176 566,224	\$ 15,087,068 635,977	15.84% -10.97%
Machinery and Equipment	462,140		070				10.9770
Total Capital Assets							
(Net of Depreciation)	\$ 26,223,872	\$ 17,608,452	\$ 555,675	\$ 401,026	\$ 26,779,547	\$ 18,009,478	48.70%

#### Long-term Liabilities

At year-end, the District had \$26,305,000 in general obligation bonds outstanding as shown in Figure A-9. (More detailed information about the District's long-term liabilities is presented in Note 7 to the financial statements.)

#### Figure A-9 Outstanding Long-Term Liabilities

	Total Scho	Percentage	
	2016/2017	2015/2016	Change
General Obligation Bonds (Financed with Property Taxes) Capital Lease Purchase Net Pension Liability Compensated Absences	\$ 26,305,000 500,000 11,187,015 759,179	\$ 27,300,000 8,178,346 674,295	-3.64% 100.00% 36.79% 12.59%
	\$ 38,751,194	\$ 36,152,641	7.19%

- The District continued to pay down its long-term liabilities, retiring \$995,000 of outstanding bonds.
- The District entered into a new capital lease purchase of \$500,000 to move and upgrade the central administrative office to be able to free classroom space to accommodate the continued increase in enrollment.
- Compensated absences payable increased by a net amount of \$84,884 from the prior year.
- The Net Pension Liability increased by \$3,008,669 from the prior year.

#### Factors Bearing on the District's Future

At the time these financial statements were prepared and audited, the District was aware of the following circumstances that could significantly affect its financial health in the future:

- There are two primary revenue sources available to school districts: state aid and local taxes. The state aid revenue stream had been frozen or very limited for a number of years, which for the first time in several years will see an increase in the 2017/2018 school year. This means all inflationary pressures and related cost increases for salary, benefits, supplies, and materials have to be born by the local tax base.
- The school district enrollment has increased significantly over the past three years, with 80 new students to educate; this has placed an additional burden on the capped revenue source.
- The District is continuing its goal of eliminating the need of budgeted fund balance to cover projected costs. To that end, it would probably need at least another year of an increase to the tax levy to cover contract costs.
- As stated previously, the District is over \$11 million under adequacy.

#### **Contacting the District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide the District's citizens, taxpayers, customers and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact Danielle Mancuso, Business Administrator/Board Secretary at the Board of Education Office at 130 West Maple Avenue, Bound Brook, NJ 08805.

# BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1

# DISTRICT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT <u>STATEMENT OF NET POSITION</u> <u>JUNE 30, 2017</u>

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 7,891,203	\$ 145,448	\$ 8,036,651
Receivable from Federal Government	236,102	58,694	294,796
Receivable from State Government	277,106	594	277,700
Receivable from Other Governments	185,763		185,763
Other Accounts Receivable		15,555	15,555
Internal Balances	(154,346)	154,346	
Interfund Accounts Receivable	12,804		12,804
Inventories		21,324	21,324
Restricted Assets:			
Maintenance Reserve Account - Cash and Cash Equivalents	725,220		725,220
Capital Reserve Account - Cash and Cash Equivalents	967,660		967,660
Capital Assets:			
Construction in Progress	8,737,147		8,737,147
Depreciable Buildings and Building Improvements			
and Machinery and Equipment	17,486,725	555,675	18,042,400
Total Assets	36,365,384	951,636	37,317,020
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Changes in Assumptions - Pensions	2,317,353		2,317,353
Difference Between Expected & Actual Experience - Pensions	208,046		208,046
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Investments - Pensions	426,572		
Changes in Proportions - Pensions	873,988		873,988
District Contribution Subsequent to the Measurement Date - Pensions	383,000		383,000
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	4,208,959		3,782,387
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	878,237	14,416	892,653
Payable to Local Government	125,073		125,073
Accrued Interest Payable	388,535		388,535
Unearned Revenue	131,585	12,262	143,847
Noncurrent Liabilities:			
Due Within One Year	1,192,447		1,192,447
Due Beyond One Year	37,558,747		37,558,747
Total Liabilities	40,274,624	26,678	40,301,302

Exhibit A-1 2 of 2

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT <u>STATEMENT OF NET POSITION</u> <u>JUNE 30, 2017</u>

.

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
NET POSITION Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 5,959,764	\$ 555,675	\$ 6,515,439
Restricted for:			
Capital Projects	1,116,882		1,116,882
Debt Service	67,664		67,664
Maintenance	725,220		725,220
Excess Surplus	390,332		390,332
Unrestricted/(Deficit)	(7,960,143)	369,283	(7,590,860)
Total Net Position	\$ 299,719	\$ 924,958	\$ 1,224,677

.

Exhibit A-2 1 of 2

# BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

				Program Revenue		Net CI	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position	and ion	
			Charges for	Operating Grants and	Capital Grants and	Governmental	Business-Type		
Functions/Programs	- Exp	Expenses	Services	Contributions	Contributions	Activities	Activities		Total
Governmental Activities:									
Instruction:									
Regular	\$ 15	15,225,678	\$ 1,462,346	\$ 6,520,149		\$ (7,243,183)		Ś	(7, 243, 183)
Special Education	сл Г	3,945,318		2,613,047		(1,332,271)			(1, 332, 271)
Other Instruction		1,595,820				(1,595,820)			(1, 595, 820)
School-Sponsored Instruction		520,906		588,200		67,294			67,294
Support Services:									
Tuition	-	1,873,933				(1, 873, 933)			(1, 873, 933)
Student & Instruction Related Services	4	4,152,379		1,111,524		(3,040,855)			(3,040,855)
General Administrative Services	-	1,722,079		189,458		(1,532,621)			(1,532,621)
School Administrative Services	(4	2,359,417		630,928		(1,728,489)			(1,728,489)
Central Services and Administrative									
Information Technology	-	1,159,296		67,145		(1,092,151)			(1,092,151)
Plant Operations and Maintenance	(1	2,813,285				(2, 813, 285)			(2, 813, 285)
Pupil Transportation		797,625	50,575	27,221		(719,829)			(719, 829)
Interest and Other Charges		862,331				(862, 331)			(862,331)
Capital Outlay		9,836				(9,836)			(9,836)
Transfer to Charter School		66,431				(66,431)			(66, 431)
Total Governmental Activities	37	37,104,335	1,512,921	11,747,672		(23,843,742)			(23, 843, 742)

Exhibit A-2 2 of 2

BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

Page 26

# FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

										Exhibit B-1
B	<u>srough of f</u>	BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS 11 NRF 30 2017	SCHOC BET FUNDS	<b>DISTRICT</b>						1 01 2
		107 'NC 7110 C		-						E
		Conserol	_	Special Devenue		Capital Projects		Debt Service	Ċ	l otal Governmental
		Fund		Fund		Fund		Fund		Funds
<u>ASSETS:</u> Cash and Cash Equivalents	Ś	1,075,281	÷	41,954	Ś	6,760,960	<del>\$9</del>	13,008	Ś	7,891,203
Receivables From Federal Government Receivables From State Government		277,106		236,102						236,102 277,106
Receivables From Other Governments		185,763						959 VS		185,763 67 600
Interfund Receivable Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents		13,045 $1,692,880$						000,40		07,099 1,692,880
Total Assets	<b>∞</b>	3,244,073	Ś	278,056	÷	6,760,960	÷	67,664	∽	10,350,753
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES: Liabilities:										
Accounts Payable	\$	261,217	Ś	218,069	Ś	15,951			Ś	495,237
Interfund Payable		154,346				54,895				209,241 125 073
rayable to Local Dovennment Unearned Revenue		010,071		131,585						131,585
Total Liabilities		540,636		349,654		70,846				961,136
Fund Balances: Restricted: Excess Surplus Excess Surplus - For Subsequent Year's Expenditures Maintenance Reserve		350,000 40,332 725,220								350,000 40,332 725,220
Capital Reserve Account Capital Projects Debt Service		967,660				6,690,114	\$	67,664		907,000 6,690,114 67,664
Fund Balances: Assigned:										
Year-End Encumbrances		95,268 574 957								95,268 524,957
ror subsequent reals Experiments Unassigned / (Deficit)		10/140		(71,598)						(71,598)
Total Fund Balances/(Deficit)		2,703,437		(71,598)	Ś	6,690,114	Ś	67,664		9,389,617
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$	3,244,073	~	278,056	Ś	6,760,960	÷	67,664	÷	10,350,753

Exhibit B-1 2of 2		\$ 26,223,872	(388,535)	(27,564,179)	(11,187,015)	2,317,353 208,046 873,988 426,572	\$ 299,719
BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2017	Amounts Reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position (A-1) are Different Because: Canital Assets Used in Governmental Activities are not Financial Resources and Therefore are not Reported in the Funds.	The Cost of the Assets is \$34,063,867 and the Accumulated Depreciation is \$7,839,995.	Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due.	Long-Term Liabilities, Including Bonds Payable and Compensated Absences, Are Not Due and Payable in the Current Period and Therefore are not Reported as Liabilities in the Funds	The Net Pension Liability for PERS is not Due and Payable in the Current Period and is not Reported in the Governmental Funds.	Certain Amounts Related to the Net Pension Liability are Deferred and Amortized in the Statement of Activities and are not Reported in the Governmental Funds. Changes in Assumptions - Pensions Difference Between Expected & Actual Experience Changes in Assumptions - Pensions Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Investments - Pensions Changes in Proportions - Pensions	Net Position of Governmental Activities

HULUAUA	ROROLIGH OF ROLING RECOVE SCHOOL DISTRICT	TOIATRICT			1 of 2
EOR THE FOR THE FOR THE	EVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017	AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES L FUNDS UPED JUNE 30, 2017	ND BALANCES		
	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES: Local Sources:					
Local Tax Levy	\$ 14,056,977			\$ 382,092	\$ 14,439,069
Tuition Charges	1,462,346				1,462,346
Transportation Fees	50,575				50,575
	141,899	\$ 0,028 6 6 7 8	204,802 &	287 007	16 655 117
1 Utal - LUCAI SOULCES State Sources	11/11/11/11/11/11/11	0,028	0.00.100	902,072	13,022,712
state sources Federal Sources	95,193	1,796,228		070,076	1,891,421
Total Revenues	27,294,700	2,466,059	554,895	1,302,438	31,618,092
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
Regular Instruction	6,926,142	2,054,913			8,981,055
Special Education Instruction	1,871,567	440,066			2,311,633
Other Instruction	554,273				554,273
School-Sponsored	520,906				520,906
Support Services and Undistributed Costs:					
Tuition	1,873,933				1,873,933
Student and Other Instruction Related Services	2,322,676				2,322,676
General Administration Services	864,762				864,762
School Administration Services	1,289,527				1,289,527
Central Services & Administrative Information Technology	760,823				760,823
Plant Operations and Maintenance	2,072,498				2,072,498
Student Transportation	672,548				672,548
Unallocated Benefits	6,799,458				6,799,458

· •

B-2	of 2
xhibit	0
Ш	

STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT **GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS** 

FOR THE FISCA	GUVERNMENTAL FUNDS THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 Special	FUNDS DED JUN	E 30, 2017 Special	Capital	Debt		Total
	General		Revenue	Projects	Service	ğ	Governmental
EXPENDITURES:	Fund		Fund	Fund	Fund		Funds
Debt Service: Interest and Other Charges Principal					\$ 876,863 995 000	\$	876,863 995 000
Capital Outlay Transfer of Funds to Charter School	\$ 9,836 66,431	81		\$ 9,412,358			9,422,194 66,431
Total Expenditures	26,605,380	8	2,494,979	9,412,358	1,871,863		40,384,580
Excess/(Deficit) of Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditures	689,320	00	(28,920)	(8,857,463)	(569,425)		(8,766,488)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES): Transfers In/(Out)	(554,646)	 (91		(54,895)	595,840		(13,701)
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(554,646)			(54,895)	595,840		(13,701)
Net Change in Fund Balances	134,674	74	(28,920)	(8,912,358)	26,415		(8,780,189)
Fund Balance / (Deficit) - July 1	2,568,763	53	(42,678)	15,602,472	41,249		18,169,806
Fund Balance / (Deficit) - June 30	\$ 2,703,437	37 \$	(71,598)	\$ 6,690,114	\$ 67,664	∽	9,389,617

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017	Exhibit B-3 1 of 2
Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (Exhibit B-2)	(8,780,189)
Amounts Reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities (A-2) are Different Because:	
Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost         of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which         capital outlays differ from depreciation and the transfer of assets to proprietary funds.         Transfer of Assets to Proprietary Funds         Capital Outlays         Capital Outlays	
In the statement of activities, certain operating expenses, e.g., compensated absences are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items are reported in the amount of financial resources used (paid). When the earned amount exceeds the paid amount,	8,615,420
the difference is reduction in the reconciliation (-); when the paid amount exceeds the earned amount the difference is an addition to the reconciliation (+).	(84,884)
Repayment of serial bonds is an expenditure in the Governmental Funds, but the repayment reduces Long-Term Liabilities in the Statement of Net Position and is not reported in the Statement of Activities.	995,000
Capital leases entered into by the district are an other financing source in the governmental funds, however, the acquisition increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net assets and is not reported in the statement of activities.	(500,000)
In the Statement of Activities, interest on long term debt in the Statement of Activities is accrued, regardless of when due. In the Governmental Funds, interest is reported when due. When the accrued interest exceeds the interest paid, the difference is a reduction in the reconciliation (-); when the interest paid exceeds the accrued interest, the difference is an addition to the reconciliation (+).	14,532

<b>B-</b> 3	of 2
Exhibit	2

# BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

The net pension liability reported in the statement of activities does not require the use of current financial resources	and is not reported as an expenditure in the Governmental Funds: Changes in Net Pension Liability \$\$ (3,008,669)	ptions 1,4	Difference Between Expected & Actual Experience Changes in Assumptions - Pensions Changes in Proportions	Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Investments - Pensions	of Governmental Activities (Exhibit A-2) 8 (698,763)
The net pension liability reported in the st	and is not reported as an expenditure in th Changes in Net Pension Liability	Deferred Outflows: Changes in Assumptions	Difference Between Expected Changes in Proportions	Net Difference Between Projec	Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities (Exhibit A-2)

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2017

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds
	Food Service
ASSETS:	
Current Assets:	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 145,448
Intergovernmental Accounts Receivable:	
Federal	58,694
State	594
Accounts Receivable - Other	14,927
Student Accounts Receivable	628
Interfund Accounts Receivable:	
General Fund	154,346
Inventories	21,324
Total Current Assets	395,961
Non-Current Assets:	
Capital Assets	919,449
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(363,774)
Total Non-Current Assets	555,675
Total Assets	951,636
LIABILITIES:	
Current Liabilities:	
Unearned Revenue - Prepaid Sales	5,652
Unearned Revenue - Donated Commodities	6,610
Accounts Payable - Vendors	14,416
Total Current Liabilities	26,678
NET POSITION:	
Investment in Capital Assets	555,675
Unrestricted	369,283
Omesureed	
Total Net Position	\$ 924,958

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

Exhibit B-5

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds
On another Decomposition	Food Service
Operating Revenue: Local Sources:	
Daily Sales - Reimbursable Meals	\$ 137,934
Daily Sales - Non-Reimbursable Meals	67,030
Other Income	18,536
Total Operating Revenue	223,500
Operating Expenses:	
Cost of Sales - Reimbursable Programs	674,923
Cost of Sales - Non-Reimbursable Programs	41,373
Salaries, Benefits & Payroll Taxes	415,735
Supplies, Insurance & Other Costs	120,767
Management Fee	43,228
Depreciation Expense	27,368
Total Operating Expenses	1,323,394
Operating Loss	(1,099,894)
Non-Operating Revenue:	
Local Sources:	10
Interest Income	40
State Sources:	12,810
State School Breakfast Program Federal Sources:	12,010
National School Lunch Program	650,413
After School Snack Program	2,848
School Breakfast Program	418,202
Food Distribution Program	92,838
Total Non-Operating Revenue	1,177,151
Net Income Before Transfers	77,257
Transfers:	
Transfer of Capital Assets	160,510
Transfer In - General Fund	13,701
Total Transfers	174,211
Change in Net Position	251,468
Net Position - Beginning of Year	673,490
Net Position - End of Year	\$ 924,958
THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINA	NCIAL STATEMENTS ARE

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

Exhibit B-6

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

		isiness-type Activities -
		erprise Funds
		ood Service
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:		
Receipts from Customers	\$	226,952
Payments to Employees/Vendors		(415,735)
Payments to Food Service Vendor		(782,861)
Net Cash Used for Operating Activities		(971,644)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:		
Local Sources:		
Interest Income		40
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities		40
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:		
Acquisition of Capital Assets		(21,507)
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financial Activities		(21,507)
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:		
State Sources		12,678
Federal Sources		1,056,201
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities		1,068,879
Net Decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents		75,768
Cash and Cash Equivalents, July 1		69,680
Cash and Cash Equivalents, June 30	\$	145,448
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Used for Operating Activities:		
Operating Loss	\$	(1,099,894)
Adjustment to Reconcile Operating Loss to Net Cash Used for Operating Activities:		
Depreciation		27,368
Food Distribution Program		92,838
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:		16 150
(Increase)/Decrease in Accounts Receivable - Students		16,152
(Increase)/Decrease in Accounts Receivable		(15,157) (816)
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories		2,457
Increase in Unearned Revenue - Prepaid Sales (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue - Donated Commodities		4,288
(Decrease) in Accounts Payable		1,200
Net Cash Used for Operating Activities	\$	(971,644)
INCLUASII USED IDI Operating Activities	÷	(3.1,0.1)

Noncash Investing and Financing Activities:

The Food Service Enterprise Fund received \$97,126 and utilized \$92,838 of commodities from the Federal Food Distribution Program for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

# BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2017

	A concert	Unemployment Compensation Truct	Flexible Spending Tourst	S	Private Purpose Scholarship		
ASSETS:	Agency	1 LUSL	1 LUSI		1 LUSI		1 OLAIS
Cash and Cash Equivalents Interfund Receivable - Payroll Agency Fund	\$ 243,073	\$ 242,181 8,974	\$ 7,850	0	373	Ś	493,477 8,974
Total Assets	243,073	251,155	7,850	0	373		502,451
LIABILITIES:							
Interfund Payable - General Fund	12,804						12,804
Interfund Payable - Unemployment Trust	8,974						8,974
Due to Student Groups	60,742						60,742
Due to Athletics	1,315						1,315
Payroll Deductions and Withholdings	159,238						159,238
Total Liabilities	243,073						243,073
NET POSITION:							
Held in Trust for:							
Unemployment Claims		251,155					251,155
Flexible Spending Claims			7,850	0			7,850
Restricted for Scholarships					373		373
Total Net Position	-0-	\$ 251,155	\$ 7,850	\$	373	\$	259,378

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	mployment npensation Trust	Flexible Spending Trust		Private Purpose Scholarship Trust			Totals
Additions:							
Contributions:						<b>•</b>	
Plan Contributions	\$ 26,999	\$	17,336			\$	44,335
Total Contributions	 26,999		17,336				44,335
Investment Earnings:							
Interest	 302						302
Net Investment Earnings	 302						302
Total Additions	 27,301		17,336				44,637
Deductions:	40.050						49.052
Unemployment Compensation Claims	48,952		13,472				48,952 13,472
Flexible Spending Claims Scholarships Awarded			15,472	\$	250		250
Total Deductions	48,952		13,472		250		62,674
					(250)		(19.027)
Change in Net Position	(21,651)		3,864		(250)		(18,037)
Net Position - Beginning of the Year	 272,806		3,986		623		277,415
Net Position - End of the Year	\$ 251,155	\$	7,850	\$	373	\$	259,378

### THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

### NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the Board of Education (the "Board") of Borough of Bound Brook School District the "District") have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the Board's accounting policies are described below.

### A. Reporting Entity:

The Board is an instrumentality of the State of New Jersey, established to function as an educational institution. The Board consists of elected officials and is responsible for the fiscal control of the District. A superintendent is appointed by the Board and is responsible for the administrative control of the District.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Codification Section 2100, "Defining the Financial Reporting Entity" establishes standards to determine whether a governmental component unit should be included in the financial reporting entity. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable. In addition, component units can be other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with a primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading. The primary government is financially accountable if it appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing body and (1) it is able to impose its will on that organization or (2) there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government. A legally separate, tax-exempt organization should be reported as a component unit of a reporting entity if all of the following criteria are met: (1) The economic resources received or held by the separate organization are entirely or almost entirely for the direct benefit of the primary government, its component units, or its constituents. (2) The primary government, or its component units, is entitled to, or has the ability to otherwise access, a majority of the economic resources received or held by the separate organization. (3). The economic resources received or held by an individual organization that the specific primary government, or its component units, is entitled to, or has the ability to otherwise access, are significant to that primary government. There were no additional entities required to be included in the reporting entity under the criteria as described above, in the current fiscal year. Furthermore, the District is not includable in any other reporting entity on the basis of such criteria.

### B. Basis of Presentation:

District-Wide Financial Statements:

The statement of net position and the statement of activities present financial information about the District's governmental and business type activities. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government in its entirety, except those that are fiduciary. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal transactions. These statements distinguish between the governmental and business type activities of the District. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenue and other nonexchange transactions. Business type activities are financed in part by fees charged to external parties.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenue for businesstype activities and for each function of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with and are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expenses are allocated to the functions using an appropriate allocation method or association with the specific function. Indirect expenses include health benefits, employer's share of payroll taxes, compensated absences and tuition reimbursements. Program revenue includes (a) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs, and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenue that is not classified as program revenue, including all taxes, is presented as general revenue. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each government function or business segment is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

### NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

### B. Basis of Presentation: (Cont'd)

### Fund Financial Statements:

During the fiscal year, the School District segregates transactions related to certain School District functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. The fund financial statements provide information about the District's funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category - governmental, proprietary and fiduciary - are presented. The New Jersey Department of Education (NJDOE) has elected to require New Jersey districts to treat each governmental fund as a major fund in accordance with the option noted in GASB No. 34, paragraph 76. The NJDOE believes that the presentation of all funds as major is important for public interest and to promote consistency among district financial reporting models.

The District reports the following governmental funds:

<u>General Fund:</u> The General Fund is the general operating fund of the District and is used to account for and report all expendable financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. Included are certain expenditures for vehicles and movable instructional or noninstructional equipment which are classified in the capital outlay subfund.

As required by NJDOE, the District includes budgeted capital outlay in this fund. GAAP, as it pertains to governmental entities, states that general fund resources may be used to directly finance capital outlays for long-lived improvements as long as the resources in such cases are derived exclusively from unrestricted revenue. Resources for budgeted capital outlay purposes are normally derived from State of New Jersey Aid, district taxes and appropriated fund balance. Expenditures are those that result in the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets for land, existing buildings, improvements of grounds, construction of buildings, additions to or remodeling of buildings and the purchase of built-in equipment. These resources can be transferred from and to current expenses by board resolution.

<u>Special Revenue Fund:</u> The Special Revenue Fund is used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. Thus the Special Revenue Fund is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue from State and Federal Governments (other than major capital projects, debt service or the enterprise funds) and local appropriations that are legally restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes.

<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>: The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets (other than those financed by proprietary funds). The financial resources are derived from temporary notes or serial bonds that are specifically authorized by the voters as a separate question on the ballot either during the annual election or at a special election, funds appropriated from the General Fund, and from aid provided by the state to offset the cost of approved capital projects.

<u>Debt Service Fund</u>: The Debt Service Fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for principal and interest.

### NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

### B. Basis of Presentation: (Cont'd)

The District reports the following proprietary fund:

<u>Enterprise (Food Service) Fund:</u> The Enterprise Fund accounts for all revenue and expenses pertaining to the Board's cafeteria operations. The food service fund is utilized to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. The stated intent is that the cost (i.e., expenses including depreciation and indirect costs) of providing goods or services to the students on a continuing basis are financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

Additionally, the District reports the following fund type:

<u>Fiduciary Funds</u>: The Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the District on behalf of others and includes the Student Activities Fund, Payroll Agency Fund, Unemployment Compensation Insurance Trust Fund, Flexible Spending Trust Fund and the Private Purpose Scholarship Trust Fund.

### C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The District-wide financial statements and the proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash transaction takes place. Nonexchange transactions, in which the District gives or receives value without directly receiving or giving equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenue is recognized when measurable and available. The District considers all revenue reported in the governmental funds to be available if the revenue is collected within sixty days after the end of the fiscal year. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

It is the District's policy, that when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, or unassigned) amounts are available, to apply restricted resources first followed by unrestricted resources. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, it is the District's policy to apply committed resources first followed by assigned resources and then unassigned resources when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the District may fund certain programs by a combination of specific costreimbursement grants, categorical block grants and general revenue. Therefore, when program expenses are incurred, both restricted and unrestricted net position may be available to finance the program. It is the District's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by general revenue.

### NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

### D. Budgets/Budgetary Control:

Annual appropriated budgets are prepared in the spring of each year for the general, special revenue and debt service funds. The budget for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 was submitted to the County office and was approved by a vote of the Board of Education. Budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. The legal level of budgetary control is established at line item accounts within each fund. Line item accounts are defined as the lowest (most specific) level of detail as established pursuant to the minimum chart of accounts referenced in N.J.A.C. 6:20-2A.2(m)1. All budget amendments/transfers must be made by School Board resolution. All budgetary amounts presented in the accompanying supplementary information reflect the original budget and the amended budget (which have been adjusted for legally authorized revisions of the annual budget during the year).

Formal budgetary integration into the accounting system is employed as a management control device during the year. For governmental funds, there are no substantial differences between the budgetary basis of accounting and generally accepted accounting principles, with the exception of the special revenue fund as noted below. Encumbrance accounting is also employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the governmental fund types. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

The accounting records of the special revenue fund are maintained on the grant accounting budgetary basis. The grant accounting budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that the grant accounting budgetary basis recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenue, whereas the GAAP basis does not. Sufficient supplemental records are maintained to allow for the presentation of GAAP basis financial reports.

The General Fund and Special Revenue Fund budgetary revenue differs from GAAP revenue due to a difference in recognition of the last two state aid payments for the current year. Since the State is recording the last two state aid payments in the subsequent fiscal year, the District cannot recognize these payments on the GAAP financial statements.

Explanation of Differences between Budgetary Inflows and Outflows and GAAP Revenue and Expenditures:

	General Fund	Spe	cial Revenue Fund
Sources/Inflows of Resources:			
Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis) "Revenue" from the Budgetary			
Comparison Schedule	\$ 27,306,011	\$	2,496,638
Differences - Budget to GAAP:			
Grant Accounting Budgetary Basis Differs from GAAP in that			
Budgetary Basis Recognizes Encumbrances as Expenditures			
and Revenue, whereas the GAAP Basis does not.			(1,659)
Prior Year State Aid Payments Recognized for GAAP Statements, not			
Recognized for Budgetary Statements	804,496		42,678
Current Year State Aid Payments Recognized for Budgetary			
Purposes, not Recognized for GAAP Statements	 (815,807)		(71,598)
Total Revenues as Reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures			
and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.	 27,294,700	\$	2,466,059

### NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

D. Budgets/Budgetary Control: (Cont'd)

		General	Spee	cial Revenue
		Fund		Fund
Uses/Outflows of Resources:				
Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis) "Total Outflows" from the Budgetary				
Comparison Schedule	\$	26,605,380	\$	2,496,638
Differences - Budget to GAAP:				
Encumbrances for supplies and equipment ordered but not received				
are reported in the year the order is placed for budgetary				
purposes, but in the year the supplies are received for financial				
reporting purposes.				(1,659)
Total Expenditures as Reported on the Statement of Revenue,				
Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	_\$	26,605,380	\$	2,494,979

### E. Cash and Cash Equivalents:

Cash and cash equivalents include petty cash, change funds, amounts in deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less.

The District generally records investments at fair value and records the unrealized gains and losses as part of investment income. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an investment in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

New Jersey school districts are limited as to the type of investments and types of financial institutions they may invest in. New Jersey Statute 18A:20-37 provides a list of permissible investments that may be purchased by New Jersey school districts. Additionally, the District has adopted a cash management plan that requires it to deposit public funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provisions of the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act (GUDPA). GUDPA was enacted in 1970 to protect Governmental Units from a loss of funds on deposit with a failed banking institution in New Jersey.

N.J.S.A. 17:9-41 et seq. establishes the requirements for the security of deposits of governmental units. The statute requires that no governmental unit shall deposit public funds in a depository unless such funds are secured in accordance with the Act. Public depositories include Savings and Loan institutions, banks (both state and national banks) and savings banks the deposits of which are federally insured. All public depositories must pledge collateral, having a market value of at least equal to five percent of the average daily balance of collected public funds, to secure the deposits of Government Units. If a public depository fails, the collateral it has a pledged, plus the collateral of all the other public depositories, is available to pay the full amount of their deposits to the Governmental Units.

### F. Interfund Transactions:

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the District-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after non-operating revenues/expenses in the enterprise fund. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

### NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

### F. Interfund Transactions: (Cont'd)

On fund financial statements, short-term interfund loans are classified as interfund receivables/payables. These amounts are eliminated in the statement of net position, except for amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

### G. Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts:

No allowance for uncollectible accounts has been recorded as all amounts are considered collectible.

### H. Encumbrances:

Under encumbrance accounting purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of resources are recorded to reserve a portion of the applicable appropriation. Open encumbrances in governmental funds other than the special revenue fund are reported as restricted, committed and/or assigned fund balances at fiscal year end as they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities but rather commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods and services.

Open encumbrances in the special revenue fund for which the District has received advances are reflected in the balance sheet as unearned revenue at fiscal year end.

The encumbered appropriation authority carries over into the next fiscal year. An entry will be made at the beginning of the next fiscal year to increase the appropriation reflected in the certified budget by the outstanding encumbrance amount as of the current fiscal year end.

### I. Short-term Interfund Receivables/Payables:

Short-term interfund receivables/payables represent amounts that are owed, other than charges for goods or services rendered to/from a particular fund in the District and that are due within one year.

### J. Inventories and Prepaid Expenses:

Inventories and prepaid expenses, which benefit future periods, other than those recorded in the enterprise fund, are recorded as an expenditure during the year of purchase.

Enterprise fund inventories are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. Prepaid expenses in the enterprise fund represent payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2017.

### K. Capital Assets:

Capital assets acquired or constructed are recorded at historical cost including ancillary charges necessary to place the asset into service. Capital assets acquired or constructed prior to the establishment of the formal system are valued at cost based on historical records or through estimation procedures performed by an independent appraisal company. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated fair market value on the date received. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs is not capitalized. The District does not possess any infrastructure. Capital assets have been reviewed for impairment.

The capitalization threshold (the dollar value above which asset acquisitions are added to the capital asset accounts) is \$2,000. The depreciation method is straight-line. The estimated useful lives of capital assets reported in the District-wide statements and proprietary funds are as follows:

### NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

K. Capital Assets: (Cont'd)

	Estimated Useful Life
Buildings	20 to 50 years
Building Improvements	10 to 20 years
Machinery and Equipment	10 to 15 years

In the fund financial statements, capital assets used in governmental fund operations are accounted for as capital outlay expenditures in the governmental fund upon acquisition. Capital assets are not capitalized and related depreciation is not reported in the fund financial statements.

### L. Long Term Liabilities:

In the government-wide and enterprise fund statements of net position, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or enterprise funds. Bond premium and discounts are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt using the straight-line method of amortization. In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums as revenue and bond discounts as expenditures in the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

### M. Accrued Salaries and Wages:

The District allows employees who provide services to the District over a ten-month academic year the option to have their salaries evenly disbursed during the entire twelve month year. The District no longer holds these funds on hand. They have been transferred to a credit union account, where each employee is able to withdraw their accrued salaries over the summer.

### N. Compensated Absences:

The District accounts for compensated absences (e.g., unused vacation, sick leave) as directed by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 16 (GASB 16), *Accounting for Compensated Absences*. A liability for compensated absences attributable to services already rendered and not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the employer and employee is accrued as employees earn the rights to the benefits.

District employees are granted varying amounts of vacation and sick leave in accordance with the District's personnel policy. Upon termination, employees are paid for accrued vacation. The District's policy permits employees to accumulate unused sick leave and carry forward the full amount to subsequent years. Upon retirement, employees shall be paid by the District for the unused sick leave in accordance with the District's agreements with the various employee unions.

In the district-wide *Statement of Net Position*, the liabilities whose average maturities are greater than one year should be reported in two components – the amount due within one year and the amount due in more than one year.

### NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

### O. Unearned Revenue:

Unearned revenue in the special revenue fund represents cash which has been received but not yet earned. See Note 1(D) regarding the special revenue fund.

### P. Fund Balance Appropriated:

<u>General Fund:</u> Of the \$2,703,437 General Fund balance at June 30, 2017, \$95,268 is assigned for year-end encumbrances; \$967,660 is restricted in a capital reserve account; \$725,220 is restricted in a maintenance reserve account; \$40,332 is restricted for prior year excess surplus in accordance with N.J.S.A.18A:7F (S1701) and has been appropriated and included as anticipated revenue for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018; \$350,000 is restricted for current year excess surplus in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:7F-7 as amended by P.L. 2004, C.73 (S1701) and will be appropriated and included as anticipated revenue for the year ended June 30, 2019 and \$524,957 of assigned fund balance designated for subsequent year's expenditures, which is \$284,711 less than the actual assigned fund balance due to the final two state aid payments, which are not recognized on a GAAP basis until the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Additionally, there is \$-0- of unassigned fund balance which is \$531,096 less on a GAAP basis due to the final two state aid payments not being recognized on a GAAP basis.

<u>Special Revenue Fund:</u> The deficit fund balance of \$71,598 in Special Revenue Fund at June 30, 2017 is unassigned. This deficit is due to the last two June state aid payments, which are not recognized on a GAAP basis until the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

<u>Capital Projects Fund:</u> The Capital Projects Fund fund balance at June 30, 2017 is \$6,690,114 and is restricted.

Debt Service Fund: The Debt Service Fund fund balance at June 30, 2017 is \$67,664 and is restricted.

<u>Calculation of Excess Surplus:</u> In accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:7F-7, as amended by P.L. 2004, C.73 (S1701) the designation for Restricted Fund Balance-Excess Surplus is a required calculation pursuant to the New Jersey Comprehensive Educational Improvement and Financing Act of 1996 (CEIFA). New Jersey school districts are required to restrict General Fund fund balance at the fiscal year end of June 30 if they did not appropriate a required minimum amount as budgeted fund balance in their subsequent year's budget. The District has excess surplus as noted above.

The District's fund balance in the General Fund is less on a GAAP basis than the budgetary basis by \$815,807 due to the last two State Aid payments which is not recognized on a GAAP basis. (\$531,096 in unassigned fund balance and \$284,711 in assigned fund balance designated for subsequent year's expenditures), as reported in the fund statements (modified accrual basis). P.L. 2003, C.97 provides that in the event a state school aid payment is not made until the following school budget year, districts must record the last state aid payment as revenue, for budget purposes only, in the current school budget year. The bill provides legal authority for school districts to recognize this revenue in the current budget year. For intergovernmental transactions, GASB Statement No. 33 requires that recognition (revenue, expenditure, asset, liability) should be in symmetry, i.e., if one government recognizes an asset, the other government recognize the June state aid payments on the GAAP financial statements until the year the State records the payable. The excess surplus calculation is calculated using the fund balance reported on the Budgetary Comparison Schedule, including the June state aid payments and not the fund balance reported on the fund statement which excludes the June state aid payments.

### NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

### Q. Deficit Fund Balances / Net Positon

The District has a deficit in unrestricted net position of \$7,960,143 in governmental activities, which is primarily due to compensated absences payable, and net pension liability. The District has a deficit in fund balance of \$71,598 in the Special Revenue Fund as of June 30,2017 as a result of the last two state aid payments that are not recognized on a GAAP basis. These deficits do not indicate that the District is in financial difficulties and is a permitted practice under generally accepted accounting principles.

### R. Net Position

Net position is the difference between (a) assets and deferred outflows of resources and (b) liabilities and deferred inflows of resources.

A deferred outflow of resources is a consumption of net position by the District that is applicable to a future reporting period. A deferred inflow of resources is an acquisition of net position by the District that is applicable to a future reporting period. The District had deferred outflows of resources at June 30, 2017 for the changes in assumptions in pensions, the difference between expected and actual pension experience, the net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments, changes in proportion in pension and the district contribution subsequent to the measurement date for pensions.

The District had no deferred inflow of resources at June 30, 2017.

Net position is displayed in three components - net investment in capital assets; restricted and unrestricted.

The net investment in capital assets component of net position consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt also would be included in this component of net position.

The restricted component of net position consists of restricted assets reduced by liabilities and deferred inflows of resources related to those assets.

The unrestricted component of net position is the net amount of the assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources that are not included in the determination of net investment in capital assets or the restricted component of net position.

### S. Fund Balance Restrictions, Commitments and Assignments:

The restricted fund balance category includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by constitution, external resource providers, or through enabling legislation. The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined for a formal action of the District's highest level of decision-making authority. Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the government for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the District's General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other funds, the unassigned classifications should be used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts have been restricted, committed or assigned.

### NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

### S. Fund Balance Restrictions, Commitments and Assignments: (Cont'd)

Fund balance restrictions have been established for excess surplus, a capital reserve, a maintenance reserve, capital projects, and debt service.

The District Board of Education has the responsibility to formally commit resources for specific purposes through a motion or a resolution passed by a majority of the Members of the Board of Education at a public meeting of that governing body. The Board of Education must also utilize a formal motion or a resolution passed by a majority of the Members of the Board of Education at a public meeting of that governing body in order to remove or change the commitment of resources. The District has no committed resources at June 30, 2017.

The assignment of resources is generally made by the District Board of Education through a motion or a resolution passed by a majority of the Members of the Board of Education. These resources are intended to be used for a specific purpose. The process is not as restrictive as the commitment of resources and the Board of Education may allow an official of the District to assign resources through policies adopted by the Board of Education. The District has \$95,268 of assigned resources for year-end encumbrances and \$524,957 for fund balance designated for subsequent year's expenditures in the General Fund on the budgetary basis at June 30, 2017.

### T. Revenue - Exchange and Nonexchange Transactions:

Revenue, resulting from exchange transactions in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On the modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the District, available means within sixty days of the fiscal year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On the accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted; matching requirements, in which the School District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose; and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the School District on a reimbursement basis. On the modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year end: property taxes, interest and tuition.

### U. Operating Revenue and Expenses:

Operating revenue are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the Enterprise Fund. For the School District, these revenues are sales for food service. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the service that is the primary activity of the Enterprise Fund.

### V. Management Estimates:

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenue and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

### NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

### W. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the State of New Jersey Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) and the State of New Jersey Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) and additions to/deductions from the PERS's and TPAF's net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the PERS and the TPAF. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Pension Plan investments are reported at fair value.

### NOTE 2. EXPLANATION OF CERTAIN DIFFERENCES BETWEEN GOVERNMENTAL FUND STATEMENTS AND DISTRICT-WIDE STATEMENTS

Due to the differences in the measurement focus and basis of accounting used on the government fund statements and district-wide statements, certain financial transactions are treated differently. The basic financial statements contain a full reconciliation of these items.

### NOTE 3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include petty cash, change funds, amounts in deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less.

The Board classifies certificates of deposit which have original maturity dates of more than three months but less than twelve months from the date of purchase, as investments.

GASB requires disclosure of the level of custodial credit risk assumed by the District in its cash, cash equivalents and investments, if those items are uninsured or unregistered. Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned.

Interest Rate Risk - In accordance with its cash management plan, the District ensures that any deposit or investment matures within the time period that approximates the prospective need for the funds, deposited or invested, so that there is not a risk to the market value of such deposits or investments.

Credit Risk - The District limits its investments to those authorized in its cash management plan which are those permitted under state statute as detailed in the Investments section of this note.

Custodial Credit Risk – The District does not have a policy with respect to custodial credit risk. However, the District ensures that District funds are only deposited in financial institutions in which NJ school districts are permitted to invest their funds.

### Deposits:

New Jersey statutes require that school districts deposit public funds in public depositories located in New Jersey which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, or by any other agency of the United States that insures deposits made in public depositories. School Districts are also permitted to deposit public funds in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund.

### NOTE 3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS (Cont'd)

### Deposits: (Cont'd)

New Jersey statutes require public depositories to maintain collateral for deposits of public funds that exceed depository insurance limits as follows:

The market value of the collateral must equal at least 5% of the average daily balance of collected public funds on deposit.

In addition to the above collateral requirement, if the public funds deposited exceed 75% of the capital funds of the depository, the depository must provide collateral having a market value at least equal to 100% of the amount exceeding 75%.

All collateral must be deposited with the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia, the Federal Home Loan Bank of New York, or a banking institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System and has capital funds of not less than \$25,000,000.

### Investments:

New Jersey statutes permit the Board to purchase the following types of securities:

- (1) Bonds or other obligations of the United States of America or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America;
- (2) Government money market mutual funds;
- (3) Any obligation that a federal agency or a federal instrumentality has issued in accordance with an act of Congress, which security has a maturity date not greater than 397 days from the date of purchase, provided that such obligation bears a fixed rate of interest not dependent on any index or other external factor;
- (4) Bonds or other obligations, having a maturity date not more than 397 days from the date of purchase, approved by the Division of Local Government Services in the Department of Community Affairs for investment by local units;
- (5) Local government investment pools;
- (6) Deposits with the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund established pursuant to section 1 of P.L. 1977, c.281 (C.52:18A-90.4); or
- (7) Agreements for the repurchase of fully collateralized securities if:
  - (a) the underlying securities are permitted investments pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (3) above;
  - (b) the custody of collateral is transferred to a third party;
  - (c) the maturity of the agreement is not more than 30 days;
  - (d) the underlying securities are purchased through a public depository as defined in section 1 of P.L. 1970, c.236 (C.17:9-41); and
  - (e) a master repurchase agreement providing for the custody and security of collateral is executed.

### NOTE 3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS (Cont'd)

### Investments: (Cont'd)

As of June 30, 2017, cash and cash equivalents of the District consisted of the following:

Checking Accounts	\$ 8,530,128	\$ 1,692,880	\$ 10,223,008
	Equivalents	Reserve Accounts	Total
	Cash	Maintenance	
	Cash and	Capital &	
		Cash Equivalents	
		Restricted Cash and	

During the period ended June 30, 2017, the District did not hold any investments. The carrying amount of the Board's cash and cash equivalents at June 30, 2017, was \$10,223,008 and the bank balance was \$10,461,666.

### NOTE 4. CAPITAL RESERVE ACCOUNT

A capital reserve account in the amount of \$1 was established by Board resolution on October 10, 2000 for the accumulation of funds for use as capital outlay expenditures in subsequent fiscal years. The capital reserve account is maintained in the general fund and its activity is included in the general fund annual budget.

Funds placed in the capital reserve account are restricted to capital projects in the District's approved Long Range Facilities Plan (LRFP). Upon submission of the LRFP to the department, a district may increase the balance in the capital reserve by appropriating funds in the annual general fund budget certified for taxes or by transfer by board resolution at year end of any unanticipated revenue or unexpended line item appropriation amounts or both. A district may also appropriate additional amounts when the express approval of the voters has been obtained either by a separate proposal at budget time or by a special question at one of the four special elections authorized pursuant to N.J.S.A. 19:60-2. Pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6:23A-14.1(g), the balance in the account cannot at any time exceed the local support costs of uncompleted capital projects in its approved LRFP.

The activity of the capital reserve for the July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017 fiscal year is as follows:

Beginning Balance, July 1, 2016	\$ 1,008,844
Deposits: Transferred by Board Resolution June 26, 2017	500,000
Withdrawals: Approved Withdrawals to Debt Service Fund - Budgeted	541,184
Ending Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ 967,660

The balance in the capital reserve account at June 30, 2017 did not exceed the balance of local support costs of uncompleted capital projects in the District's approved LRFP.

### NOTE 5. MAINTENANCE RESERVE ACCOUNT

A maintenance reserve account in the amount of \$175,000 was established by the Borough of Bound Brook School District during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008. The funds for the establishment of this reserve were withdrawn from unassigned general fund balance. These funds are restricted to be used for specific activities necessary for the purpose of keeping a school facility open and safe for use or in its original condition, and for keeping its constituent buildings systems fully and efficiently functional and for keeping their warranties valid but cannot be used for routine or capital maintenance. The purpose of the reserve is to provide funds for anticipated expenditures required to maintain a building.

### NOTE 5. MAINTENANCE RESERVE ACCOUNT (Cont'd)

Pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:26A-4.2 funds may be deposited into the maintenance reserve account at any time by board resolution to meet the required maintenance of the district by transferring unassigned general fund balance or by transferring unassigned general fund balance that is anticipated to be deposited during the current year in the advertised recapitulation of balances of the subsequent year's budget that is certified for taxes. Funds may be withdrawn from the maintenance reserve account and appropriated into the required maintenance account lines at budget time or any time during the year by board resolution for use on required maintenance activities by school facility as reported in the comprehensive maintenance plan.

Funds withdrawn from the maintenance reserve account are restricted to required maintenance appropriations and may not be transferred to any other line-item account. In any year that maintenance reserve account funds are withdrawn, unexpended required maintenance appropriations, up to the amount of maintenance reserve account funds withdrawn, shall be restored to the maintenance reserve account at year-end. At no time shall the maintenance reserve account funds account have a balance that exceeds four percent of the replacement cost of the current year of the district's school facilities. If the account exceeds this maximum amount at June 30, the excess shall be restricted and designated in the subsequent year's budget. The maintenance reserve account is maintained in the general fund and its activity is included in the general fund annual budget.

The activity of the maintenance reserve for the July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017 fiscal year is as follows:

Beginning Balance, July 1, 2016	\$ 359,178
Deposits: Transferred by Board Resolution June 26, 2017	 366,042
Ending Balance, June 30, 2017	 725,220

### NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset balances and activity for the year ended June 30, 2017 were as follows:

Capital asset balances and detivity for the year en	Beginning		Decreases/	Ending
	Balance	Increases	Adjustments	Balance
Governmental Activities:				
Construction in Progress	\$ 2,286,433	\$ 9,411,858	\$ (2,961,144)	\$ 8,737,147
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	2,286,433	9,411,858	(2,961,144)	8,737,147
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Buildings and Building Improvements	20,381,581		2,749,731	23,131,312
Machinery and Equipment	2,125,885	38,840	30,683	2,195,408
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	22,507,466	38,840	2,780,414	25,326,720
Governmental Activities Capital Assets	24,793,899	9,450,698	(180,730)	34,063,867
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings and Building Improvements	(5,609,625)	(517,108)		(6,126,733)
Machinery and Equipment	(1,575,822)	(157,660)	20,220	(1,713,262)
	(7,185,447)	(674,768)	20,220	(7,839,995)
Governmental Activities Capital Assets,				
Net of Accumulated Depreciation	\$ 17,608,452	\$ 8,775,930	\$ (160,510)	\$ 26,223,872

(Continued)

### NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS (Cont'd)

	eginning Balance	In	creases	 ecreases/ justments	Ending Balance
Business Type Activities: Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Buildings and Building Improvements Machinery and Equipment	\$ 506,999 230,432	\$	13,665 7,841	\$ 160,510	\$ 681,174 238,273
Business Type Activities Capital Assets	 737,431		21,506	 160,510	919,447
Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Buildings and Building Improvements Machinery and Equipment	 (191,887) (144,518) (336,405)		(17,691) (9,676) (27,367)	 	 (209,578) (154,194) (363,772)
Business Type Activities Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	\$ 401,026	\$	(5,861)	 160,510	\$ 555,675

The District expended \$9,411,858 towards construction projects in progress and transferred \$2,961,144 of completed capital projects to depreciable capital assets during the fiscal year, including a transfer of \$160,510 from governmental activities to business type activities. The District has \$6,690,114 in an active construction project as of June 30, 2017 of which \$5,692,169 was encumbered. The District also expended \$38,840 from its capital outlay budget. The Food Service Fund also expended \$21,507 for equipment and cafeteria building improvements.

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Regular Instruction	\$ 260,827
Special Education	65,077
Other Instruction	134,240
Student and Instruction Related Services	57,373
General Administration	3,654
School Administration	51,421
Central Services & Administrative Information Tehnology	6,510
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	67,796
Pupil Transportation	 27,870
	\$ 674,768

### NOTE 7. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the following changes occurred in long-term liabilities reported in the District-wide financial statements:

	Beginning			Ending
	Balance	Accrued	 Retired	Balance
Serial Bonds Payable	\$27,300,000		\$ 995,000	\$26,305,000
Capital Leases		\$ 500,000		500,000
Net Pension Liability	8,178,346	3,008,669		11,187,015
Compensated Absences Payable	674,295	99,922	 15,038	759,179
	\$36,152,641	\$ 3,608,591	\$ 1,010,038	\$38,751,194

### NOTE 7. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Cont'd)

### A. Bonds Payable

Bonds are authorized in accordance with State law by the voters of the municipality through referendums. All bonds are retired in serial installments within the statutory period of usefulness. Bonds issued by the Board are general obligation bonds.

On December 24, 2014, the District issued debt in the amount of \$27,140,000 with interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 3.75% with consent of the taxpayers through a referendum to repair the infrastructure of its buildings and acquire two additional school buildings to fulfill enrollment and curriculum demands. The bonds mature on January 15, 2016 through 2040.

The District had bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2017 as follows:

Purpose	Maturity Dates	Interest Rates	 Principal Amount
School Refunding Bonds	7/15/2018	4.00%	\$ 595,000
School Bonds	1/15/2040	2.00% - 3.750%	 25,710,000
			\$ 26,305,000

Principal and interest due on Serial Bonds outstanding are as follows:

Fiscal Year		Principal		Principal Interest		Interest	Total	
2018	\$	1,050,000	\$	843,962	\$	1,893,962		
2019		1,095,000		809,262		1,904,262		
2020		830,000		779,462		1,609,462		
2021		870,000		754,562		1,624,562		
2022		900,000		728,463		1,628,463		
2023-2027		5,020,000		3,214,511		8,234,511		
2028-2032		5,580,000		2,427,387		8,007,387		
2033-2037		6,720,000		1,465,028		8,185,028		
2038-2040		4,240,000		311,702		4,551,702		
		26,305,000		11,334,339	\$	37,639,339		

### B. Bonds Authorized But Not Issued:

As of June 30, 2017, the Board had no bonds authorized but not issued.

### C. Capital Leases Payable:

The District's capital lease purchase related to financing of construction of improvements for the central administrative office upgrade. The capital lease purchase totals \$500,000 of which \$-0- has been liquidated as of June 30, 2017. The capital lease is for a term of five years. The schedule of the future minimum lease payments under the District's capital lease, and the present value of the net minimum lease payments at June 30, 2017.

### NOTE 7. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Cont'd)

C. Capital Leases Payable: (Cont'd)

Fiscal Year Ending	Amount
June 30, 2018	\$ 105,615
June 30, 2019	105,615
June 30, 2020	105,615
June 30, 2021	105,615
June 30, 2022	105,615
Total Minimum Lease Payments	528,075
Less: Amount Representing Interest	(28,075)
Present Value of Net Minimum Lease Payments	\$ 500,000

The current portion of the capital lease payable as June 30, 2017 in the governmental activities is \$101,186 and the long-term portion is \$398,814. The General Fund will be used to liquidate the capital lease payable in the governmental activities.

### D. Compensated Absences

The liability for compensated absences of the governmental fund types is recorded in the current and long-term liabilities and will be liquidated by the General Fund. The current portion of the liability is \$41,261 and the long-term liability balance of compensated absences is \$717,918.

The liability for vested compensated absences of the proprietary fund types is recorded within those funds as the benefits accrue to employees. As of June 30, 2017, no liability existed for compensated absences in the Food Service Fund.

The General Fund will be used to liquidate Compensated Absences Payable. The Debt Service Fund will be used to liquidate the Serial Bonds.

### E. Net Pension Liability

The Public Employees' Retirement System's (PERS) net pension liability of the governmental fund types is recorded in the current and long-term liabilities and will be liquidated by the General Fund. The current portion of the net pension liability at June 30, 2017 is \$-0- and the long-term portion is \$11,187,015. See Note 9 for further information on the PERS.

### NOTE 8. TRANSFERS TO CAPITAL OUTLAY

During the year ended June 30, 2017, the District transferred \$40,990 to the capital outlay accounts for equipment and did not require County Superintendent approval.

### NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS

Substantially all of the Board's employees participate in one of the two contributory, defined benefit public employee retirement systems: the Public Employee's Retirement System (PERS) of New Jersey; or the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF); or the Defined Contribution Retirement Program (DCRP).

### NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

### A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)

### **Plan Description**

The State of New Jersey, Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of New Jersey, Division of Pensions and Benefits (the Division). For additional information about the PERS, please refer to the Division's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) which can be found at <u>www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrprts.shtml</u>.

### Benefits Provided

The vesting and benefit provisions are set by N.J.S.A. 43:15A. PERS provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of PERS. The following represents the membership tiers for PERS:

Tier	Definition
1	Members who were enrolled prior to July 1, 2007
2	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after July 1, 2007 and prior to November 2, 2008
3	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after November 2, 2008 and prior to May 22, 2010
4	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after May 22, 2010 and prior to June 28. 2011
5	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011

Service retirement benefits of 1/55th of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to Tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to Tier 3 members upon reaching age 62. Service retirement benefits of 1/60th of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to Tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and to Tier 5 members upon reaching age 65. Early retirement benefits are available to Tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60, to Tiers 3 and 4 with 25 or more years of service credit before age 62 and Tier 5 with 30 or more years of service credit before age 65. Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a member retires prior to the age at which a member can receive full early retirement benefits in accordance with their respective tier. Tier 1 members can receive an unreduced benefit from age 55 to age 60 if they have at least 25 years of service. Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.

### Contributions

The contribution policy for PERS is set by N.J.S.A. 43:15A and requires contributions by active members and contributing members. The local employers' contribution amounts are based on an actuarially determined rate which includes the normal cost and unfunded accrued liability. Chapter 19, P.L. 2009 provided an option for local employers of PERS to contribute 50% of the normal and accrued liability contribution amounts certified for payments due in State fiscal year 2009. Such employers will be credited with the full payment and any such amounts will not be included in their unfunded liability. The actuaries will determine the unfunded liability of those retirement systems, by employer, for the reduced normal and accrued liability contributions provided under this law. This unfunded liability will be paid by the employer in level annual payments over a period of 15 years beginning with the payments due in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 and will be adjusted by the rate of return on the actuarial value of assets. District contributions to PERS amounted to \$340,375 for 2016.

The employee contribution rate was 7.20% effective July 1, 2016. Subsequent increases after October 1, 2011 are being phased in over 7 years effective on each July 1st to bring the total pension contribution rate to 7.5% of base salary as of July 1, 2018.

### NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

### A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) (Cont'd)

### Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2017, the District's liability was \$11,187,015 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015 which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating members, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2016, the District's proportion was 0.037%, which was an increase of 0.001% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the District recognized actual pension expense in the amount of \$1,294,187. At June 30, 2017, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Year of Deferral	Amortization Period in Years	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Changes in Assumptions	2014 2015 2016	6.44 5.72 5.57	\$ 140,623 574,617 <u>1,602,113</u> 2,317,353	
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	2015 2016	5.72 5.57	159,426 48,620 208,046	
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	2014 2015 2016	5.00 5.00 5.00	(210,725) 134,821 502,476 426,572	
Changes in Proportion	2014 2015 2016	6.44 5.72 5.57	96,529 559,134 218,325	
District Contribution Subsequent to the Measurement Date	2016	1.00	873,988 383,000 \$ 4,208,959	\$ -0-

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources (excluding employer specific amounts including changes in proportion and the District contribution subsequent to the measurement date) related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

### NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

### A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) (Cont'd)

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Cont'd)

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Total
2017	\$ 664,610
2018	664,609
2019	769,972
2020	646,890
2021	205,890
	\$ 2,951,971

### Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability for the June 30, 2016 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015 which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation Rate	3.08%
Salary Increases:	
Through 2026	1.65 - 4.15% based on age
Thereafter	2.65 - 5.15% based on age
Investment Rate of Return	7.65%

Pre-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Employee Pre-retirement Mortality Table for male and female active participants. For local employees, mortality tables are set back 2 years for males and 7 years for females. In addition, the tables provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Post-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Male and Female Mortality Tables (set back 1 year for males and females) for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members and a one-year static projection based on mortality improvement Scale AA. In addition, the tables for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members and a generational approach based on the plan actuary's mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the tables for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members and a one-year static projection based on mortality improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Disability retirement rates used to value disabled retirees were based on the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table (set back 3 years for males and set forward one year for females).

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2014. It is likely that future experience will not exactly conform to these assumptions. To the extent that actual experience deviates from these assumptions, the emerging liabilities may be higher or lower than anticipated. The more the experience deviates, the larger the impact on future financial statements.

### Long Term Expected Rate of Return

In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments (7.65% at June 30, 2016) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the Board of Trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

### NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

### A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) (Cont'd)

### Long Term Expected Rate of Return (Cont'd)

Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in PERS' target asset allocation as of June 30, 2016 are summarized in the following table:

		Long-Term
		Expected Real
	Target	Rate of
Asset Class	Allocation	Return
Cash	5.00%	0.87%
U.S. Treasuries	1.50%	1.74%
Investment Grade Credit	8.00%	1.79%
Mortgages	2.00%	1.67%
High Yield Bonds	2.00%	4.56%
Inflation-Indexed Bonds	1.50%	3.44%
Broad U.S. Equities	26.00%	8.53%
Developed Foreign Equities	13.25%	6.83%
Emerging Market Equities	6.50%	9.95%
Private Equity	9.00%	12.40%
Hedge Funds/Absolute Return	12.50%	4.68%
Real Estate (Property)	2.00%	6.91%
Commodities	0.50%	5.45%
Global Debt ex. U.S.	5.00%	-0.25%
REIT	5.25%	5.63%

### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.98% as of June 30, 2016. This single blended discount rate was based on the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.65% and a municipal bond rate of 2.85% as of June 30, 2016 based on the Bond Buyer Go 20 Bond Municipal Bond Index which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made based upon the contribution rate in the most recent fiscal year. The local employers contributed 100% of their actuarially determined contributions. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through 2034. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through 2034, and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability as of June 30, 2016 calculated using the discount rate as disclosed below, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

### NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

### A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) (Cont'd)

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate (Cont'd)

June	30, 20	16			
		1%		Current	1%
		Decrease (2.98%)	D	viscount Rate (3.98%)	 Increase (4.98%)
District's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability	\$	13,708,381	\$	11,187,015	\$ 9,105,408

### Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued PERS financial statements.

### B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF)

### Plan Description

The State of New Jersey, Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF), is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with a special funding situation, by which the State of New Jersey (the State) is responsible to fund 100% of the employer contributions, excluding any local employer early retirement incentive (ERI) contributions. The TPAF is administered by the State of New Jersey Division of Pensions and Benefits (the Division). For additional information about the TPAF, please refer to the Division's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) which can be found at <u>www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrprts.shtml.</u>

### **Benefits** Provided

The vesting and benefit provisions are set by N.J.S.A. 18A:66. TPAF provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of TPAF. Members are always fully vested for their own contributions and, after three years of service credit, become vested for 2% of related interest earned on the contributions. In the case of death before retirement, members' beneficiaries are entitled to full interest credited to the members' accounts. The following represents the membership tiers for TPAF:

Tier	Definition
1	Members who were enrolled prior to July 1, 2007
2	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after July 1, 2007 and prior to November 2, 2008
3	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after November 2, 2008 and prior to May 22, 2010
4	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after May 22, 2010 and prior to June 28. 2011
5	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011

Service retirement benefits of 1/55th of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to Tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to Tier 3 members upon reaching age 62. Service retirement benefits of 1/60th of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to Tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and to Tier 5 members upon reaching age 65. Early retirement benefits are available to Tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60, to Tiers 3 and 4 with 25 or more years of service credit before age 62 and to Tier 5 before age 65 with 30 or more years of service credit. Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a member retires prior to the retirement age for his/her respective tier. Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.

### NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

### B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (Cont'd)

### **Contributions**

The contribution policy for TPAF is set by N.J.S.A. 18A:66 and requires contributions by active members and contributing members. State legislation has modified the amount that is contributed by the State. The State's pension contribution is based on an actuarially determined amount which included the employer portion of the normal cost and an amortization of the unfunded accrued liability. Funding for noncontributory group insurance benefits is based on actual claims paid. For fiscal year 2016, the State's pension contribution was less than the actuarially determined amount.

The employer contributions for local participating employers are legally required to be funded by the State in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18:66-33. Therefore, these local participating employers are considered to be in a special funding situation as defined by GASB Statement No. 68 and the State is treated as a nonemployer contributing entity. Since the local participating employers do not contribute directly to the plan (except for employer specific financed amounts), there is no net pension liability or deferred outflows or inflows to report in the financial statements of the local participating employers, such as the District. This note discloses the portion of the District's total proportionate share of the net pension liability that is associated with the District. During the fiscal year ended 2017, the State of New Jersey contributed \$1,180,068 to the TPAF for normal pension benefits on behalf of the District, which is less than the contractually required contribution of \$6,141,760.

The employee contribution rate was 7.20% effective July 1, 2016. Subsequent increases after October 1, 2011 are being phased in over 7 years effective on each July  $1^{st}$  to bring the total pension contribution rate to 7.5% of base salary as of July 1, 2018.

### Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2017, the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District was \$81,741,820. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015 which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating members, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2016, the District's proportion was 0.104%, which was an increase of 0.01% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ -0-
State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the District	 81,741,820
Total	\$ 81,741,820

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the State recognized pension expense on behalf of the District in the amount of \$6,141,760 and the District recognized pension expense and revenue for that same amount in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 financial statements.

### NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

### B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (Cont'd)

## Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Cont'd)

The State reported collective deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources (excluding employer specific amounts) related to pensions from the following sources:

	Year of Deferral	Amortization Period in Years	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Changes in Assumptions	2014	8.5	\$ 1,691,524,165	
	2015	8.3	4,488,602,746	
	2016	8.3	9,522,623,964	
			15,702,750,875	
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	2014	8.5		\$ 16,110,615
	2015	8.3	277,221,464	
	2016	8.3		118,421,979
			277,221,464	134,532,594
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual	2014	5	(870,618,286)	
Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	2015	5	577,926,182	
	2016	5	1,727,420,767	
			1,434,728,663	
			\$ 17,414,701,002	\$ 134,532,594

Amounts reported by the State as collective deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense excluding that attributable to employer-paid members contributions as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Total
2017	\$ 2,538,535,636
2018	2,538,535,636
2019	2,973,844,781
2020	2,781,202,718
2021	2,349,347,527
Thereafter	4,098,702,110
	\$ 17,280,168,408

### NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

### B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (Cont'd)

### Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability for the June 30, 2016 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015 which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods in the measurement.

Inflation Rate	2.50%
Salary Increases:	
2012-2021	Varies based on experience
Thereafter	Varies based on experience
Investment Rate of Return	7.65%

Pre-retirement, post-retirement and disabled mortality rates were based on the experience of TPAF members reflecting mortality improvement on a generational basis based on a 60 years average of Social Security data from 1953 to 2013.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2015.

### Long Term Expected Rate of Return

In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments (7.65% at June 30, 2016) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the Board of Trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in TPAF's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2016 are summarized in the following table:

### NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

### B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (Cont'd)

### Long Term Expected Rate of Return (Cont'd)

		Long-Term
	<b>T</b>	Expected Real
	Target	Rate of
Asset Class	Allocation	Return
Cash	5.00%	0.39%
U.S. Government Bonds	1.50%	1.28%
U.S. Credit Bonds	13.00%	2.76%
U.S. Mortgages	2.00%	2.38%
U.S. Inflation-Indexed Bonds	1.50%	1.41%
U.S. High Yield Bonds	2.00%	4.70%
U.S. Equity Market	26.00%	5.14%
Foreign-Developed Equity	13.25%	5.91%
Emerging Market Equities	6.50%	8.16%
Private Real Estate Property	5.25%	3.64%
Timber	1.00%	3.86%
Farmland	1.00%	4.39%
Private Equity	9.00%	8.97%
Commodities	0.50%	2.87%
Hedge Funds - MultiStrategy	5.00%	3.70%
Hedge Funds - Equity Hedge	3.75%	4.72%
Hedge Funds - Distressed	3.75%	3.49%

### Discount Rate – TPAF

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.22% as of June 30, 2016. This single blended discount rate was based on the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.65% and a municipal bond rate of 2.85% as of June 30, 2016 based on the Bond Buyer Go 20 Bond Municipal Bond Index which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made based upon the contribution rate in the most recent fiscal year. The State contributed 30% of the actuarially determined contributions. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through 2029. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through 2029, and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments through 2029.

Sensitivity of the State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the District to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District as of June 30, 2016 calculated using the discount rate as disclosed above, as well as what the State's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

### NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate (Cont'd)

	June 30	), 2016			
		At 1%	1	At Current	At 1%
		Decrease (2.22%)	D	iscount Rate (3.22%)	 Increase (4.22%)
State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the District	\$	97,618,000	\$	81,741,820	\$ 68,776,870

### Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - TPAF

Detailed information about the TPAF's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TPAF financial statements.

### C. Defined Contribution Retirement Program (DCRP)

Prudential Financial jointly administers the DCRP investments with the NJ Division of Pensions and Benefits. If an employee is ineligible to enroll in the PERS or TPAF, the employee may be eligible to enroll in the DCRP. DCRP provides eligible members with a tax-sheltered, defined contribution retirement benefit, along with life insurance and disability coverage. Vesting is immediate upon enrollment for members of the DCRP.

The State of New Jersey, Department of the Treasury, Division of Pensions and Benefits, issues publicly available financial reports that include the financial statements and required supplementary information of the DCRP. The financial reports may be obtained by writing to the State of New Jersey, Department of the Treasury, Division of Pensions and Benefits, PO Box 295, Trenton, New Jersey, 08625-0295.

Employers are required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. Employee contributions are based on percentages of 5.50% for DCRP of employees' annual compensation, as defined. The DCRP was established July 1, 2007, under the provisions of Chapter 92, P.L. 2007 and Chapter 103, P.L. 2007 and expanded under the provisions of Chapter 89, P.L. 2008. Employee contributions for DCRP are matched by a 3% employer contribution.

For DCRP, the District recognized pension expense of \$796 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. Employee contributions to DCRP amounted to \$1,465 for the year ended June 30, 2017.

### NOTE 10. POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS

P.L. 1987, c.384 and P.L. 1990, c.6 of Public Laws 1990 required the TPAF and PERS, respectively, to fund postretirement medical benefits for those State employees who retire after accumulating 25 years of credited service or on a disability retirement. P.L. 2007, c.103 amended the law to eliminate the funding of post-retirement medical benefits through the TPAF and PERS. It created separate funds outside of the pension plans for the funding and payment of post-retirement medical benefits for retired State employees and retired educational employees. As of June 30, 2016, there were 110,512 retirees receiving post-retirement medical benefits, and the State contributed \$1.37 billion on their behalf. The cost of these benefits is funded through contributions by the State in accordance with P.L. 1994, c.62. Funding of post-retirement medical premiums changed from a prefunding basis to a pay-as-you-go basis beginning in fiscal year 1994.

The State is also responsible for the cost attributable to Chapter 126, P.L. 1992, which provides free health benefits to members of PERS and the Alternate Benefit Program who retired from a Board of Education or County College with 25 years of service. The State paid \$231.2 million toward Chapter 126 benefits for 20,045 eligible retired members in Fiscal Year 2016.

### NOTE 10. POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS (Cont'd)

The School Employees Health Benefits Program (SEHBP) Act is found in New Jersey Statutes Annotated, Title 52, Article 17.25 et.seq. Rules governing the operation and administration of the program are found in Title 17, Chapter 9 of the New Jersey Administrative Code. The State of New Jersey Division of Pension and Benefits issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for SEHBP. That report may be obtained from the Treasury website at:

### http://www.nj.gov/treasury/pensions/pdf/financial2015combined pdf.

The State on behalf Post Retirement Medical Contributions to TPAF for the District amounted to \$983,265, \$990,610 and \$805,663 for 2017, 2016 and 2015 respectively. These amounts have been included in the District-wide financial statements and the fund-based statements as revenues and expenditures in accordance with GASB Statement No. 24.

### NOTE 11. RISK MANAGEMENT

### Property and Liability Insurance

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. Health benefits are obtained from Horizon Blue Cross / Blue Shield of New Jersey.

The Borough of Bound Brook School District is a member of the New Jersey Schools Insurance Group (NJSIG) (the "Group"). This public entity risk management pool provides liability, property and automobile coverage and workers' compensation for its members. A complete schedule of insurance coverage can be found in the Statistical Section of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The Fund is a risk-sharing public entity risk pool that is an insured and self-administered group of school boards established for the purpose of providing low-cost insurance for its respective members in order to keep local property taxes to a minimum. Each member appoints an official to represent their respective entity for the purpose of creating a governing body from which officers for the Group are elected.

As a member of this Group, the District could be subject to supplemental assessments in the event of deficiencies. If the assets of the Group were to be exhausted, members would become responsible for their respective shares of the Group's liabilities. The Group can declare and distribute dividends to members upon approval of the State of New Jersey Department of Banking and Insurance. These distributions are divided among the members in the same ratio as their individual assessment related to the total assessment of the membership body.

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

### NOTE 11. RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)

Property and Liability Insurance (Cont'd)

Selected, summarized financial information for the Group as of June 30, 2017 is as follows:

	New Jersey Schools Insurance Group (NJSIG)
Total Assets	\$ 328,998,652
Total Net Position	\$ 78,662,630
Total Revenue	\$ 131,811,793
Total Expenses	\$ 121,371,527
Change in Net Position	\$ 10,440,266
Member Dividends	\$ -0-

Financial statements for the Fund are available at the Fund's Executive Director's Office:

New Jersey Schools Insurance Group 6000 Midlantic Drive Mount Laurel, NJ 08054 (609) 386-6060

New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance

The District has elected to fund its New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance under the "Benefit Reimbursement Method". Under this plan, the District is required to reimburse the New Jersey Unemployment Trust Fund for benefits paid to its former employees and charged to its account with the State. The District is billed quarterly for amounts due to the State.

The following is a summary of the District's contributions, employee contributions and interest earned, reimbursements to the State for benefits paid and the ending balance of the District's Unemployment Trust Fiduciary Fund for the current and previous two years:

			E	mployee				
		istrict	Cor	tributions		Amount		Ending
Fiscal Year	Cont	ributions	an	d Interest	Re	imbursed	]	Balance
2017	\$	-0-	\$	27,301	\$	48,952	\$	251,155
2016		-0-		24,767		74,845		272,806
2015		-0-		24,804		80,186		322,884

### NOTE 12. ECONOMIC DEPENDENCY

The Board of Education receives a substantial amount of its support from federal and state governments. A significant reduction in the level of support, if this were to occur, may have an effect on the Board of Education's programs and activities.

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

(Continued)

### NOTE 13. DEFERRED COMPENSATION

The Board offers its employees a choice of the following approved service providers created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 403(b). The plan, which is administered by The Omni Group, Inc., permits participants to defer a portion of their salary until future years. Amounts deferred under the plan are not available to employees until termination, retirement, or death. There is however, a loan option for qualified applicants in which participants can access funds prior to termination, retirement or death. Also, a Roth 403(b) plan feature has been added for the providers noted with an asterisk (\*). The approved service providers are as follows:

Valic	Lincoln Investment Planning *
Fidelity Management Trust Co*	Lincoln National
Fiduciary Trust International Franklin Templeton Bank & Trust	Primerica Financial Services Siracusa Benefits Plan
FTJ Fundchoice, Inc.	AXA Equitable Life Insurance Company* ADMM/GWN*

GWN/Employee Deposit Account and FTJ Fundchoice, Inc. are the approved service providers for the District's Internal Revenue Code Section 457 plan, which is administered by the Omni Group, Inc.

### NOTE 14. COMMITTMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

### Grant Programs

The school district participates in state and federally assisted grant programs. The programs are subject to program compliance audits by grantors or their representatives. The school district is potentially liable for expenditures which may be disallowed pursuant to terms of these grant programs. Management is not aware of any material items of noncompliance which would result in the disallowance of program expenditures.

### Litigation

The District is periodically involved in claims and lawsuits arising from operations. The District estimates that the potential claims against it resulting from such litigation and not covered by insurance would not materially affect the financial statements of the District.

### Encumbrances

At June 30, 2017, there were encumbrances as detailed below in the governmental funds:

		9	Special	Capital		Total
(	eneral	R	levenue	Projects	Go	overnmental
	Fund		Fund	Fund		Funds
\$	95,268	\$	4,250	\$ 5,692,169	\$	5,791,687

On the District's Governmental Funds Balance Sheet as of June 30, 2017, \$-0- is assigned for year-end encumbrances in the Special Revenue Fund, which is \$4,250 less than the actual year-end encumbrances on a budgetary basis. On the GAAP basis, encumbrances are not recognized until paid and this non-recognition of encumbrances on a GAAP basis is also reflected as either a reduction in grants receivable or an increase in unearned revenue in the Special Revenue Fund. The Capital Projects Fund has \$5,692,169 of encumbrances which are included in the \$6,690,114 of restricted fund balance.

### <u>Arbitrage</u>

The District may have a liability for arbitrage payable to the federal government relative to its \$28,140,000 School Bonds dated December 23, 2014.

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

### NOTE 15. TAX CALENDAR

Property taxes are levied as of January 1 on property values assessed as of the previous calendar year. The tax levy is divided into two billings. The first billing is an estimate of the current year's levy based on the prior year's taxes. The second billing reflects adjustments to the current year's actual levy. The final tax bill is usually mailed on or before June 14th, along with the first half estimated tax bills for the subsequent year. The first half estimated taxes are divided into two due dates, February 1 and May 1. The final tax bills are also divided into two due dates, August 1 and November 1. A ten-day grace period is usually granted before the taxes are considered delinquent and there is an imposition of interest charges. A penalty may be assessed for any unpaid taxes in excess of \$10,000 at December 31 of the current year. Unpaid taxes of the current and prior year may be placed in lien at a tax sale held after December 10.

Taxes are collected by the constituent municipality and are remitted to the local school District on a predetermined mutually agreed-upon schedule.

### NOTE 16. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES AND PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

Fund	nterfund eceivable	~	nterfund Payable
General Fund	\$ 13,043	\$	154,346
Capital Projects Fund			54,895
Debt Service Fund	54,656		
Fiduciary Funds - Agency			21,778
Fiduciary Funds - Unemployment Fund	8,974		
Proprietary Funds - Food Service	 154,346		
	\$ 231,019	\$	231,019

The interfund between the General Fund and the Agency Fiduciary Fund is due to a remaining balance in the Agency Fiduciary Fund. The interfund between General Fund and Proprietary Funds- Food Service is for federal and state reimbursements received in the General Fund not transferred to the Proprietary Funds- Food Service at year end and also for the board contribution not yet turned over. The interfund between the Capital Projects Fund and the Debt Service Fund is for interest earnings in the Capital Projects Fund. The interfund receivable in the Unemployment Fund from the Agency Fiduciary Fund is for current year employee deductions not turned over at year end.

During the fiscal year, the District transferred \$541,184 from the Capital Reserve in General Fund to the Debt Service Fund, \$54,656 from the Capital Projects Fund to the Debt Service Fund for interest earnings, \$13,701 from the General Fund to the Proprietary Funds- Food Service for a board contribution, and \$239 from the Capital Projects Fund to General Fund for interest earnings on the lease purchase proceeds. In addition, there was a transfer of capital assets of \$160,510 from governmental activities to business type activities for prior year expenditures towards construction projects in progress that have been completed and are now being transferred to depreciable capital assets.

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

### NOTE 17. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Accounts payable recorded in the District's Governmental Activities as of June 30, 2017 consisted of the following:

	Go	vernmental Fu	und			District ntribution				isiness- Type ctivities		
		Special	(	Capital	Sub	sequent to		Total				
	General	Revenue	Р	rojects	Mea	asurement	Gov	vernmental	Pro	oprietary		
	Fund	Fund		Fund		Date	A	ctivities	]	Funds		
Vendors	\$ 261,217	\$ 218,069	\$	15,951			\$	495,237	\$	14,416		
State of New Jersey					_\$	383,000		383,000				
	\$ 261,217	\$ 218,069	\$	15,951	\$	383,000	\$	878,237	\$	\$ 14,416		

### NOTE 18. TAX ABATEMENTS

As defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), a tax abatement is an agreement between a government and an individual or entity in which the government promises to forgo tax revenues and the individual or entity promises to subsequently take a specific action that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the government or its citizens. School districts are not authorized by New Jersey statute to enter into tax abatement agreements. However, the county or municipality in which the school district is situated may have entered into tax abatement agreements, and that potential must be disclosed in these financial statements. If the county or municipality entered into tax abatement agreements, those agreements will not directly affect the school district's local tax revenue because N.J.S.A. 54:4-75 and N.J.S.A. 54:4-76 require that amounts so forgiven must effectively be recouped from other taxpayers and remitted to the school district.

For a local school district board of education or board of school estimate that has elected to raise their minimum tax levy using the required local share provisions at N.J.S.A. 18A:7F-5(b), the loss of revenue resulting from the municipality or county having entered into a tax abatement agreement is indeterminate due to the complex nature of the calculation of required local share performed by the New Jersey Department of Education based upon district property value and wealth.

The Borough of Bound Brook recognized revenue in the amount of \$251,747 from two payment in lieu of taxes ("PILOT") agreements. The taxes which would have been paid on these properties for 2016 without the abatement would have been \$1,096,820 of which \$619,998 would have been for the district school tax.

### SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

L-1

## SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULES** BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM** LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

		Fi	scal Yea	Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	o,	
		2015		2016		2017
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.03	0.031966110000%	0.03	0.036432408200%	0.03	0.037772106700%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$	5,984,930	\$	8,178,346	S	11,187,015
District's covered employee payroll	\$	2,390,466	S	2,489,416	∽	2,592,656
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered employee payroll		250.37%		328.52%		431.49%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		52.08%		47.93%		40.14%

Note: This schedule does not contain ten years of information as GASB No. 68 was implemented during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULES SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

		Fisca	l Year	Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	30,		
		2015		2016		2017	
Contractually required contribution	S	263,524	\$	314,090	S	340,375	
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution		(263,524)		(314,090)		(340,375)	
Contribution deficiency/(excess)	\$	-0-	\$	-0-	∽	-0-	
District's covered employee payroll	Ś	2,342,657	Ś	2,390,466	↔	\$ 2,489,416	
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll		11.25%		13.14%		13.67%	

Note: This schedule does not contain ten years of information as GASB No. 68 was implemented during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

L-2

L-J

### SCHEDULE OF STATE'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULES** BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT TEACHERS' PENSION AND ANNUITY FUND ASSOCIATED WITH THE DISTRICT LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

		Fisc	al Yea	Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	30,	
		2015		2016		2017
State's proportion of the net pension liability attributable to the District	0.0	0.0939304738%	0.0	0.0938715579%	0.1	0.1039094711%
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability attributable to the District	<del>\$</del>	50,202,781	Ś	59,330,833	Ś	81,741,820
District's covered employee payroll	S	9,870,838	S	10,464,674	S	11,469,546
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability attributable to the District as a percentage of its covered employee payroll		508.60%		566.96%		712.69%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		33.64%		28.71%		22.33%

Note: This schedule does not contain ten years of information as GASB No. 68 was implemented during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

L-4

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULES SCHEDULE OF STATE CONTRIBUTIONS TEACHERS' PENSION AND ANNUITY FUND LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

		Fisca	Year	Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	30,	
		2015		2016		2017
Contractually required contribution	<del>\$</del>	2,701,381	S	3,622,682	\$	\$ 6,141,760
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution		(507,504)		(831,939)		(1,180,068)
Contribution deficiency/(excess)	Ś	2,193,877	÷	2,790,743	÷	\$ 4,961,692
District's covered employee payroll	\$	9,870,838	\$	\$ 10,464,674	\$	\$ 11,469,546
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll		5.14%		7.95%		10.29%

Note: This schedule does not contain ten years of information as GASB No. 68 was implemented during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

### A. PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

### Benefit Changes

There were none.

### Changes of Assumptions

The discount rate changed from 4.90% as of June 30, 2015 to 3.98% as of June 30, 2016. The municipal bond rate changed from 3.80% to 2.85%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments changed from 7.90% to 7.65%.

The inflation rate changed from 3.04% as of June 30, 2015 to 3.08% as of June 30, 2016. The salary increases changed from 2.15% - 4.40% for 2012 - 2021 to 1.65%-4.15% through 2026 and from 3.15%-5.40% thereafter to 2.65%-5.15% thereafter.

The mortality rates in the July 1, 2014 actuarial valuation were based on the following:

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Male and Female Mortality Tables (setback 1 year for females) for service retirement and beneficiaries of former members with adjustments for mortality improvements from the base year of 2012 based on Projection Scale AA. The RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Tables (setback 3 years for males and setback one year for females) are used to value disabled retirees.

The mortality rates in the July 1, 2015 actuarial valuation were based on the following:

Pre-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Employee Pre-retirement Mortality Table for male and female active participants. For local employees, mortality tables are set back 2 years for males and 7 years for females. In addition, the tables provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Post-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Male and Female Mortality Tables (set back 1 year for males and females) for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members and a one-year static projection based on mortality improvement Scale AA. In addition, the tables for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members and beneficiaries of former members provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Disability retirement rates used to value disabled retirees were based on the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table (set back 3 years for males and set forward one year for females).

### **B. TEACHERS PENSION AND ANNUITY FUND**

### Benefit Changes

There were none.

### Changes of Assumptions

The discount rate changed from 4.13% as of June 30, 2015 to 3.22% as of June 30, 2016. The municipal bond rate changed from 3.80% to 2.85%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments changed from 7.90% to 7.65%.

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

### B. TEACHERS PENSION AND ANNUITY FUND (Cont'd)

### Changes of Assumptions (Cont'd)

The mortality rates in the July 1, 2014 actuarial valuation were based on the following:

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Health Annuitant Mortality Tables for Males or Females, as appropriate, with adjustments for mortality improvements based on Scale AA. Pre-retirement mortality improvements for active members are projected using Scale AA from the base year of 2000 until the valuation date plus 15 years to account for future mortality improvement. Post-retirement mortality improvements for non-disabled annuitants are projected using Scale AA from the base year of 2000 for males and 2003 for females until the valuation date plus 7 years to account for future mortality improvement.

The mortality rates in the July 1, 2015 actuarial valuation were based on the following:

Pre-retirement, post-retirement and disabled mortality rates were based on the experience of TPAF members reflecting mortality improvement on a generational basis based on a 60 years average of Social Security data from 1953 to 2013.

### BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES

					Exhibit C-1 1 of 14
BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED	BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT EETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED	<u>HOOL DISTRICT</u> - BUDGETARY IUNE 30, 2017	BASIS		
	Original	Budget	Final	A other	Variance
REVENUES: Local Sources:	Dudger	1141151515	Dudger	Actual	Filial to Actual
Local Tax Levy Tuition from Other I FA's	\$ 14,056,977 1 346 650		\$ 14,056,977 1 346 650	\$ 14,056,977 1 462 346	\$07 J11 \$
Transportation Fees	10,000		10,000	50,575	-
Miscellaneous	120,4/8		120,478	141,899	21,421
Total - Local Sources	15,534,105		15,534,105	15,711,797	177,692
State Sources:					
Categorical Special Education Aid	903,401		903,401	903,401	
Equalization Aid	6,305,124 141 252		6,303,124 111 252	6,305,124 111 252	
Categorical Security Aid Adjustment Aid	51.096 51.096		51.096	51.096	
Under Adequacy Aid	282,395		282,395	282,395	
Categorical Transportation Aid	27,646		27,646	27,646	
School Choice Aid	434,316		434,316	434,316	
Extraordinary Aid	130,000		130,000	190,827	60,827
PARCC Readiness Aid	16,070		16,070	16,070	
Per Pupil Growth Aid	16,070		16,070	16,070	
Professional Learning Community Aid	17,440		17,440	17,440	
Host District Support Aid	7,647		7,647	7,647	
TPAF Pension Contribution (On-Behalf - Non Budgeted)				1,180,068	1,180,068
TPAF Pension NCGI Premium (On-Behalf - Non Budgeted)				41,262	41,262
TPAF Pension L1DI Premium (On-Behalf - Non Budgeted)				4,957	4,957
TPAF FOSt Reutentent Contribution (On-Denait - Non Budgeted) TPAF Social Security (Reimbursed - Non Budgeted)				902,202 896,084	896,084 8
Total State Sources	8,332,558		8,332,558	11,499,021	3,166,463
Federal Sources:					
Medicaid Assistance Program	49,406		49,406	91,459 2 201	42,053 2 20 -
Medicaid Assistance Program - SEMI/AKKA				3,734	3,734
Total Federal Sources	49,406		49,406	95,193	45,787
TOTAL REVENUES	23,916,069		23,916,069	27,306,011	3,389,942

Exhibit C-1 2 of 14		Variance Actual Etinol to Actual		36,969 \$ 47		2	2,284,194 52,127	47,584 4,416		25,343 8,207	23,831 15,329				2,230 40,743	5,470 19,930	60,917 90,541	131,407 119,789	6,926,142 357,634		193,167	82,251 5,330	2,877	6,319 3,381	284,614 8,711
	SI	Final Budget		37,016 \$ 500.405	2.577.123	1,221,084	2,336,321	52,000		33,550	39,160			7,000	42,973	25,400	151,458	251,196	7,283,776		193,167	87,581	2,877	9,700	293,325
	OOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY BAS UNE 30, 2017	Budget Transfers		\$ 37,016 \$	135.848	(30,497)	74,520	52,000				(58, 197)		(120,000)	(868, 196)		4,053	(131,901)	(842,096)		(38, 578)	87,581	1,877	9,700	60,580
	BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 UNATED	Original Budget		TEC 341 3	, '	1,251,581	2,261,801			33,550	39,160	58,197		127,000	911,169	25,400	147,405	383,097	8,125,872		231,745		1,000		232,745
	BUDGETARY COMP BUDGETARY COMP FOR THE FI		EXPENDITURES: CURRENT EXPENSE Regular Programs - Instruction:	Preschool - Salaries of Teachers Vinderconten - Selevies of Teachers	Grades 1-5 - Salaries of Teachers	Grades 6-8 - Salaries of Teachers	Grades 9-12 - Salaries of Teachers	Purchased Professional - Educational Services	Regular Programs - Home Instruction:	Salaries of Teachers	Purchased Professional - Educational Services	Other Salaries for Instruction	Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction:	Textbooks	Purchased Professional Education Services	Other Objects	Other Purchased Services (400-500 series)	General Supplies	Total Regular Programs - Instruction	Learning and/or Language Disabilities:	Salaries of Teachers	Other Salaries for Instruction	General Supplies	Purchased Professional-Educational Services	Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities

Exhibit C-1 3 of 14	Variance Final to Actual	\$ 601 351 388 5.055	6,395	6,807	1,825	8,632	1,715 2,818	4,539	709 3,303	4,012	32,289
	Actual	<ul> <li>\$ 168,895</li> <li>34,977</li> <li>12</li> <li>2745</li> </ul>	206,629	980,323 3.785	1,284 19,173	1,004,565	178,495 61,135 3,982	247,206	89,280 36,376 2,897	128,553	1,871,567
SI	Final Budget	169,496 35,328 400 7 800	213,024	987,130 3.785	3,109 19,173	1,013,197	178,495 62,850 6,800	251,745	89,280 37,085 6,200	132,565	1,903,856
<u>OL DISTRICT</u> 3UDGETARY BAS NE 30, 2017	Budget Transfers	\$ (97,467) \$ 35,328 7 800	(54,339)	(53,332) 3.785	(1,791) 19,173	(32,165)	3,526 60,206 6,800	74,132	4,798 35,763 6,200	46,761	94,969
DROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRIC ARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETAR GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED	Original Budget	<b>\$</b> 266,963 9400	267,363	1,040,462	4,900	1,045,362	174,969 2,644	177,613	84,482 1,322	85,804	1,808,887
BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED	EXPENDITURES:	CURRENT EXPENSE Behavioral Disabilities: Salaries of Teachers Other Salaries for Instruction General Supplies Durchased Professional Educational Services	Total Behavioral Disabilities	Resource Room/Resource Center: Salaries of Teachers Other Salaries for Instruction	General Supplies Purchased Professional-Educational Services	Total Resource Room/Resource Center	Autism: Salaries of Teachers Other Salaries for Instruction Purchased Professional-Educational Services	Total Autism	Preschool Disabilities - Part-Time: Salaries of Teachers Other Salaries for Instruction Purchased Professional - Educational Services	Total Preschool Disabilities - Part-Time	Total Special Education Instruction

Exhibit C-1 4 of 14	Variance Final to Actual		1,101 3,035	4,136		980	250	2,153	6,996	10,379		30,537	2,922	1,395	34,854		36,568	22,168	846	2,589	62,171
Щ	L Fina		↔																		
	Actual		99 3,165	3,264	430,835	22,039		26	6,104	459,075		75,602	5,478	480	81,560		305,477	79,441	43,529	10,899	439,346
			∻																		
	Final Budget		1,200 6,200	7,400	430,835	23,019	250	2,250	13,100	469,454		106,139	8,400	1,875	116,414		342,045	101,609	44,375	13,488	501,517
BASIS			\$																		
OL DISTRICT 3UDGETARY NE 30, 2017	Budget Transfers		\$ 6,200	6,200	48,400	23,019			13,100	84,519							(48,688)	(2, 157)	(751)	(10,955)	(62,551)
DUND BROOK SCHO LISON SCHEDULE - I GENERAL FUND AL YEAR ENDED JU UNAUDITED	Original Budget	50	1,200	1,200	382,435		250	2,250		384,935		106,139	8,400	1,875	116,414		390,733	103,766	45,126	24,443	564,068
BOUND BI ARISON SC GENER/ SCAL YEAI UNAU	Ori		\$																		
BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED		EXPENDITURES: CURRENT EXPENSE Basic Skills/Remedial - Instruction:	General Supplies Purchased Professional-Education Services	Total Basic Skills/Remedial - Instruction	Bilingual Education - Instruction: Salaries of Teachers	Other Salaries for Instruction	Textbooks	General Supplies	Purchased Professional-Education Service	Total Bilingual Education - Instruction	School-Sponsored Cocurricular Activities - Instruction:	Salaries	Purchased Services (300-500 series)	Other Objects	Total School-Sponsored Cocurricular Activities - Instruction	School-Sponsored Cocurricular Athletics - Instruction:	Salaries	Purchased Services (300-500 series)	Supplies and Materials	Other Objects	Total School-Sponsored Cocurricular Athletics - Instruction

5 of 14		Variance Final to Actual		\$ 9,854	9,854	63	63	5.722	5,722	517,102		11,047	102,201	4,128	760	79,896	199,051
		Actual		\$ 10,484	10,484	29,172	29,172	52.278	52,278	9,872,888		42,939	409,190 41.250	3,368		1,292,686 4 500	1,873,933
ASIS		Final Budget		\$ 20,338	20,338	29,235	29,235	58,000	58,000	10,389,990		53,986	41.250	7,496	760	1,372,582 4 500	2,072,984
<u>HOOL DISTRICT</u> - BUDGETARY B <sub>1</sub>	IUNE 30, 2017	Budget Transfers		\$ 20,338	20,338	(6,265)	(6,265)			(704,886)		(81,656) 202 266	006,206		(50,000)	(242,010)	(71,300)
BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT GETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS	<u>GENERAL FUND</u> FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 <u>UNAUDITED</u>	Original Budget				\$ 35,500	35,500	58,000	58,000	11,094,876		135,642	41.250	7,496	50,760	1,614,592 4 500	2,144,284
BOROUGH OF I BUDGETARY COMPA	FOR THE FIS		EXPENDITURES: CURRENT EXPENSE	Before/After School Programs - Instruction: Salarics of Teachers	Total Before/After School Programs - Instruction	Summer School - Instruction: Salarics of Teachers	Total Summer School - Instruction	Alternative Education Program - Instruction: Salaries of Teachers	Total Alternative Education Program - Instruction	Total Instruction	Undistributed Expenditures: Instruction:	Tuition to Other LEAS Within the State - Regular Truition to Othern I EAS Within the State Scared	Tuition to County Vocational School District - Regular	Tuition to County Vocational School District - Special	Tuition to CSSD & Regional Day Schools	Tuition to Private Schools for the Disabled - Within State Tuition - State Facilities	Total Undistributed Expenditures - Instruction

6 of 14	Variance Final to Actual		751	751		5,211	245	9	1,680	5,208		294	6,733	196	7,223	3,571	1,539	5,110
	Var Final t		s															
	Actual		45,470	45,470		300,462	6,665	31,390	7,654	346,171		178,391	22,212	4,624	205,227	56,100	2,461	58,561
	·		s															
	Final Budget		46,221	46,221		303,739	6,910	31,396	9,334	351,379		178,685	28,945	4,820	212,450	59,671	4,000	63,671
BASIS			S															
OL DISTRICI NUDGETARY NE 30, 2017	Budget Transfers						(1, 290)	1,975	(110)	12,675		(19,085)	(36,020)	1,020	(54,085)	59,671	4,000	63,671
BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT ETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED	Original Budget		\$ 46,221	46,221		291,639 \$	8,200	29,421	9,444	338,704		197,770	64,965	3,800	266,535			
BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED		EXPENDITURES: CURRENT EXPENSE Attendance & Social Work:	Salaries	Total Attendance & Social Work	Health Services:	Salaries	Purchased Professional and Technical Services	Other Purchased Services (400-500 series)	Supplies and Materials	Total Health Services	Other Support Services - Speech, OT, PT and Related Services:	Salaries	Purchased Professional - Educational Services	Supplies and Materials	Total Other Support Services - Speech, OT, PT and Related Services	Other Support Services - Extraordinary Services: Salaries	Purchased Professional - Educational Services	Total Other Support Services - Extraordinary Services

Exhibit C-1

	Variance Actual Final to Actual		407,365 \$ 27,093		160	5,525 112	1,176 5	20,109 267	482,032 27,637		515,845 17,213		(-	3,698 4,136	6,391 952	1,259 168	736,361 93,746	12,183	12,183 17	
	Final Budget		434,458 \$	47,857	160	5,637	1,181	20,376	509,669		533,058	54,145	226,300	7,834	7,343	1,427	830,107	12,200	12,200	
VE 30, 2017	Budget F Transfers Bı		9,560 \$		(440)	(1, 163)	(69)	3,576	11,464		(81,748)	3,788	(3,600)	(18,530)	(2,004)	127	(101,967)			
<u>GENERAL FUND</u> FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED	Original Budget		\$ 424,898 \$	47,857	600	6,800	1,250	16,800	498,205		614,806	50,357	229,900	26,364	9,347	1,300	932,074	12,200	12,200	
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED		EXPENDITURES: CURRENT EXPENSE	Other Support Services - Guidance: Salaries of Other Professional Staff	Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	Purchased Professional - Educational Services	Other Purchased Services (400-500)	Other Objects	Supplies and Materials	Total Other Support Services - Students - Guidance	Other Support Services - Child Study Teams:	Salaries of Other Professional Statt	Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	Purchased Professional - Educational Services	Misc. Pur. Serv. (400-500 series) Other Than Residential Costs	Supplies and Materials	Other Objects	Total Other Support Services - Students - Child Study Teams	Improvement of Instructional Services: Other Purchased Services (400-500)	Total Improvement of Instructional Services	

Exhibit C-1 8 of 14	Variance Final to Actual		\$ 5,016		1,348	2,391	7,376	16,131		2,719	20,910	4,181	3,319	31,129		5,261	45,073	6,800	36,014	66,403
	Actual		231,374	77,848	6,977	6	24,674	340,882		12,481	68,807	819	13,682	95,789		437,748	158,966	25,200	23,602	116,609
			S																	
	Final Budget		236,390	77,848	8,325	2,400	32,050	357,013		15,200	89,717	5,000	17,001	126,918		443,009	204,039	32,000	59,616	183,012
BASIS			Ś																	
<u>HOOL DISTRICT</u> - <u>BUDGETARY BASIS</u> JUNE 30, 2017	Budget Transfers		300	300	6,125			6,725			32,179		1	32,180		(9,444)	120,000		(7, 884)	(31,116)
	H T		⇔																	
ROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRIC ARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETAR GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED	Original Budget		236,090	77,548	2,200	2,400	32,050	350,288		15,200	57,538	5,000	17,000	94,738		452,453	84,039	32,000	67,500	214,128
F BOUND J PARISON 9 GENET ISCAL YEA			\$																	
BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED																				
BUDGE					ices			rary			ses									
		JERENT EXPENSE URRENT EXPENSE Educational Media Services/School Library:	•	ors	Purchased Professional and Technical Services	(0)		Total Educational Media Services/School Library			Purchased Professional - Educational Services		Other Purchased Services (400-500 series)	ervices	stration:				vices	
		/School		Salaries of Technology Coordinators	nd Techr	Other Purchased Services (400-500)		rvices/S	Instructional Staff Training Services:		Educatic		(400-50	Total Instructional Staff Training Services	Support Services - General Administration:				Other Purchased Professional Services	ne
		E Services		ology C	sional a	Services	erials	1edia Se	raining		sional -	erials	Services	Staff Tra	General				Professi	Telephc
	1 G	XPENS  Media :		f Techn	1 Profest	chased :	and Mat	tional N	l Staff T	aries	1 Profes:	and Mat	chased :	ctional \$	vices - (		vices	ş	chased i	cations/
	. אם מו עדועוואםמאם	CURRENT EXPENSE Educational Media S	Salaries	alaries o	urchased	ther Pur	Supplies and Materials	al Educa	ructiona	Other Salaries	urchased	Supplies and Materials	ther Pur	al Instru	port Ser	Salaries	Legal Services	Audit Fees	ther Pur	Communications/Telephone
	1471 1471	CURF Edu	Š	Š	P	0	Ñ	Toti	Inst	0	Ρ	Š	0	Toti	Sup	Ö	Ľ	A	0	C

Exhibit C-1	+1 10 6		Variance Final to Actual		\$ 1,437	24,903	3,765	2,050	2,019	475	194,200				2,214	57,509	8,442	3,644	2,295	74,104	-	1,451	C/ 8,0	6,875	10,269	11,878	2,820	40,148
			Δείμα]		63	75,346	3,435	450	13,318	10,025	864,762		727,123	257,301	283,100	1,145	482	13,551	6,825	1,289,527	110 <i>33</i> 0	116,000		20,351	20,102	23,008	1,280	420,652
	SIS		Final Budoet		\$ 1,500 \$	100,249	7,200	2,500	15,337	10,500	1,058,962		727,123	257,301	285,314	58,654	8,924	17,195	9,120	1,363,631		2+C,1CC 2F0 2	C/0°0	27,226	30,371	34,886	4,100	460,800
	<u>OOL DISTRICT</u> BUDGETARY BA	UNE 30, 2017	Budget Transfers		<b>₽</b> )	\$ 16,000			1		87,557		(62,213)	70,182	45,087	58,654	1	995		112,706	10 162	C0167F						49,163
	BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS	<u>GENERAL FUND</u> FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 <u>UNAUDITED</u>	Original Budget		\$ 1,500	84,249	7,200	2,500	15,336	10,500	971,405		789,336	187,119	240,227		8,923	16,200	9,120	1,250,925	308 170	6 000,000	0,010	27,226	30,371	34,886	4,100	411,637
	BUDGETARY COMI	FOR THE FI		EXPENDITURES: CURRENT EXPENSE Support Services - General Administration (Cont'd):	BOE Other Purchased Services	Miscellaneous Purchased Services (400-500 series)	General Supplies	BOE in-house Meeting/Training Supplies	Miscellaneous Expenditures	Board of Education Membership Dues and Fees	Total Support Services - General Administration	Support Services - School Administration:	Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principals	Salaries of Other Professional Staff	Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	Purchased Professional & Technical Services	Other Purchased Services (400-500 series)	Supplies and Materials	Other Objects	Total Support Services - School Administration	Support Services - Central Services: Salaries	Durchased Professional Services		Furchased Lechnical Services	Miscellaneous Purchased Services (400-500 series)	Supplies and Materials	Miscellaneous Expenditures	Total Support Services - Central Services

Exhibit C-1

BOROUGH OF BUDGETARY COMP FOR THE FI	BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT GETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017	HOOL DISTRIC - BUDGETARY JUNE 30, 2017	Ľ BASIS		Exł	Exhibit C-1 10 of 14
	UNAUDITED					
	Original	Budget	Final		Var	Variance
EXPENDITURES: CURRENT EXPENSE	Budget	Iransters	Budget	Actual	Final t	Final to Actual
Support Services - Administration Information Technology:						
Salaries	\$ 119,664	\$ 31,216	\$ 150,880	\$ 94,967	\$	55,913
Other Purchased Services (400-500 series)	129,055	138,809	267,864	226,778		41,086
oupputes and intaterials Other Objects	3,000	(4,809)	45,191 3.000	18,426		26,765 3.000
Total Support Services - Administration Information Technology	301,719	165,216	466,935	340,171		126,764
Required Maintenance of School Facilities:						
Salaries	259,116	(1,798)	257,318	223,940		33,378
Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance Services	307,400	(10,000)	297,400	196,683		100,717
General Supplies	85,586	10,000	95,586	21,285		74,301
Total Required Maintenance of School Facilities	652,102	(1,798)	650,304	441,908		208,396
Custodial Services:						
Salaries	839,023	3,995	843,018	796,445		46,573
Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance Services	42,095	(12,676)	29,419	24,813		4,606
Other Purchased Property Services	43,000	9,000	52,000	49,531		2,469
Insurance	155,437	9,027	164,464	164,464		
Miscellaneous Purchased Services	5,000	5,000	10,000	4,753		5,247
General Supplies	68,848	2,500	71,348	62,709		5,639
Energy (Electricity)	292,039	(38,000)	254,039	250,135		3,904
Energy (Natural Gas)	150,000	38,000	188,000	166,832		21,168
Energy (Oil)	5,000		5,000	2,287		2,713
Other Objects	10,085		10,085	3,620		6,465
Total Custodial Services	1,610,527	16,846	1,627,373	1,528,589		98,784
Care and Upkeep of Grounds Cleaning, Repair, and Maintenance Services		1,149	1,149			1.149
Total Care and Upkeep of Grounds		1,149	1.149			1.149
						<i></i>

11 of 14	Variance Actual Final to Actual	\$ 20,628 \$ 236 81.373 379		15,791 3	127,565	44,139 1,731	16,092 8,408	10,125 14,875	426,434 8,422	6,187 2,654	9,061	16,267 13,772	887 913	672,548 50,778		259,751	340,375 329	128,266 1
SISV	Final Budget	\$ 20,864 81.752	102,616	15,794	127,565	45,870	24,500	25,000	434,856	8,841	9,061	30,039	1,800	723,326		259,751	340,704	128,267
<u>IOOL DISTRICT</u> - BUDGETARY B UNE 30, 2017	Budget Transfers	\$ 20,864 1,530	22,394	15,794	(4,011)	(9, 130)			31,856	1	1,461	(1961)	(200)	34,510		42,179	63,223	1,210
BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT HETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED	Original Budget	\$ 80,222	80,222		131,576	55,000	24,500	25,000	403,000	8,840	7,600	31,000	2,300	688,816		217,572	277,481	127,057
BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED	EXPENDITURES: CURRENT EXPENSE	Security: Salaries Purchased Professional and Technical Services	Total Security	Student Transportation Services: Salaries of Non-Instructional Aides	Salaries for Transportation - (Between Home & School) - Special	Salaries for Transportation - (Other Than Between Home & School)	Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance Services	Other than Between Home and School - Vendors	Special Education Students - Joint Agreements	Aid in Lieu of Payments - Charter School	Miscellaneous Purchased Services - Transportation	General Supplies	Other Objects	Total Student Transportation Services	Unallocated Benefits:	Social Security Contributions	Other Retirement Contributions - PERS	Workmen's Compensation

Exhibit C-1 12 of 14	Variance Final to Actual	\$ 34,088 35,594 13,630 83,642	(1,180,068) $(41,262)$ $(4,957)$ $(93,265)$ $(896,084)$ $(3,105,636)$	(3,021,994)	(1,841,053)	(1,323,951)	30,000 10,990 40,990
	Actual	<pre>\$ 2,839,922 73,370 52,138 3.693,822</pre>	1,180,068 41,262 4,957 983,265 896,084 3,105,636	6,799,458	16,656,225	26,529,113	
ASIS	Final Budget	<ul> <li>\$ 2,874,010</li> <li>108,964</li> <li>65,768</li> <li>3,777,464</li> </ul>		3,777,464	14,815,172	25,205,162	30,000 10,990 40,990
<u>HOOL DISTRICT</u> - BUDGETARY B JUNE 30, 2017	Budget Transfers	\$ 103,382 23,964 29,131 263.089		263,089	650,195	(54,691)	30,000 10,990 40,990
DROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRIC ARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETAR GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED	Original Budget	\$ 2,770,628 85,000 36,637 3.514.375		3,514,375	14,164,977	25,259,853	
BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED	EXPENDITURES:	CURRENT EXPENSE Unallocated Benefits (Cont'd): Health Benefits Tuition Reimbursement Other Employee Benefits Total Unallocated Benefits	<ul> <li>On-Behalf Contributions:</li> <li>TPAF Pension Contribution (On-Behalf - Non Budgeted)</li> <li>TPAF Pension NCGI Premium (On-Behalf - Non Budgeted)</li> <li>TPAF Pension LTDI Premium (On-Behalf - Non Budgeted)</li> <li>TPAF Post Retirement Contribution (On-Behalf - Non Budgeted)</li> <li>TPAF Social Security (Reimbursed - Non Budgeted)</li> <li>Total On-Behalf Contributions</li> </ul>	Total Personal Services - Employee Benefits	Total Undistributed Expenses	TOTAL CURRENT EXPENSE	CAPITAL OUTLAY Equipment: Instruction - Grades 9-12 Undistributed Expenditures - Non-Instructional Services Total Equipment

BUDGETARY COM	<u>BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT</u> BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS	HOOL DISTRICT - BUDGETARY	BASIS		13 of 14
FOR THE F	<u>GENERAL FUND</u> FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 <u>UNAUDITED</u>	JUNE 30, 2017			
	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
EXPENDITURES: CAPITAL OUTLAY Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services: Assessment for Debt Service on SDA Funding	\$ 9,836		\$ 9,836	\$ 9,836	
Total Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services	9,836		9,836	9,836	
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	9,836	\$ 40,990	50,826	9,836	\$ 40,990
Transfer of Funds to Charter Schools	78,593		78,593	66,431	12,162
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	25,348,282	(13,701)	25,334,581	26,605,380	(1,270,799)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(1,432,213)	13,701	(1,418,512)	700,631	2,119,143
Other Financing Sources/(Uses): Capital Projects Fund - Interest Earned Capital Reserve - Transfer to Debt Service Fund Transfer to Cover Deficit - Food Service Fund	(541,184)	(13,701)	(541,184) (13,701)	239 (541,184) (13,701)	239
Total Other Financing Uses	(541,184)	(13,701)	(554,885)	(554,646)	239
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources/ Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing (Uses)	(1,973,397)		(1,973,397)	145,985	2,118,904
Fund Balance, July 1	3,373,259		3,373,259	3,373,259	
Fund Balance, June 30	\$ 1,399,862	-0-	\$ 1,399,862	\$ 3,519,244	\$ 2,118,904

Exhibit C-1

Exhibit C-1 14 of 14	Variance Final to Actual	
	Actual	<ul> <li>\$ 350,000</li> <li>40,332</li> <li>725,220</li> <li>967,660</li> <li>95,268</li> <li>809,668</li> <li>531,096</li> <li>3,519,244</li> <li>(815,807)</li> <li>\$ 2,703,437</li> </ul>
<u> 3ASIS</u>	Final Budget	
HOOL DISTRICT - BUDGETARY I JUNE 30, 2017	Budget Transfers	
DROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRIC CARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETAR GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED	Original Budget	
BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED		Recapitulation: Restricted: Excess Surplus Excess Surplus - Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures Maintenance Reserve Capital Reserve Capital Reserve Assigned: Year-End Encumbrances For Subsequent Year's Expenditures Unassigned Reconciliation to Governmental Funds Statements (GAAP): Last State Aid Payment not Recognized on GAAP Basis Fund Balance per Governmental Funds (GAAP)

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED)

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
REVENUES: Local Sources State Sources Federal Sources	<pre>\$ 719,882 1,661,067</pre>	\$ 9,793 51,038 221,279	\$ 9,793 770,920 1,882,346	\$ 6,628 690,050 1,799,960	\$ (3,165) (80,870) (82,386)
Total Revenues	2,380,949	282,110	2,663,059	2,496,638	(166,421)
EXPENDITURES: Instruction:	200 1	(026 96)	1 171 184	1 012 930	58 254
Other Salaries for Instruction	074,000,1	175,743	175,743	151,491	24,252
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	126,663	(111,613)	15,050	15,050	
Other Purchased Professional Services General Supplies	384,880 18,895	(11,216) 56,990	373,664 75,885	373,663 39,763	1 36,122
Total Instruction	1,627,861	83,665	1,711,526	1,592,897	118,629

	Variance Final to Actual	411	2,877 835					4,103	29,548	21	9,734	239	47,769	23	23	166,421
AD BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT IN SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS L REVENUE FUND YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 NAUDITED)	Var Final to	\$														S
	Actual	10,988	150,919 54.092		6,310	53,870	16,299	566,059	36,997	700	1,666		897,900	5,841	5,841	2,496,638
		S														Ś
	Final Budget	11,399	153,796 54.927	`	6,310	53,870	16,300	570,162	66,545	721	11,400	239	945,669	5,864	5,864	2,663,059
		\$														<del>\$</del>
	Budget Transfers	(411)	14,473 8.639			(1)	1	186,818	66,545	(77,505)	(6,217)	239	192,581	5,864	5,864	282,110
	Bu	\$														Ś
	Original Budget	11,810	139,323 46.288		6,310	53,871	16,299	383,344		78,226	17,617		753,088			2,380,949
		S														&
BUDGETARY		Support Services: Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction	Salaries of Other Professional Staff Salaries of Secretaries and Clerical Assistants	Salaries of Community Parent Involvement	Specialist	Salaries of Master Teachers	Other Salaries	Personal Services - Employee Benefits	Purchased Professional and Technical Services	Other Purchased Professional Services	Supplies and Materials	Other Objects	Total Support Services	Facilities Acquisition: Non-Instructional Equipment	Total Facilities Acquisition	Total Expenditures

Exhibit C-2 2 of 2

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT <u>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</u> <u>BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS</u> <u>NOTE TO RSI</u> <u>FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017</u> (UNAUDITED)

Note A - Explanation of Differences between Budgetary Inflows and Outflows and GAAP Revenues and Expenditures

		General Fund		Special Revenue Fund
Sources/Inflows of Resources:				
Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis) "Revenue" from the Budgetary Comparison Schedule	\$	27,306,011	\$	2,496,638
Differences - Budget to GAAP:				
Budgetary Basis Recognizes Encumbrances as Expenditures and Revenue, whereas				(1, 650)
the GAAP Basis does not.				(1,659)
Prior Year State Aid Payments Recognized for GAAP Statements, not Recognized		804,496		42,678
for Budgetary Statements Current Year State Aid Payments Recognized for Budgetary Purposes,		804,490		42,078
not Recognized for GAAP Statements		(815,807)		(71,598)
not Recognized for Oracle Statements		(015,007)		((1,5)0)
Total Revenues as Reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and				
and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.	\$	27,294,700	\$	2,466,059
Uses/Outflows of Resources:				
Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis) "Total Outflows" from the Budgetary Comparison Schedule	\$	26,605,380	\$	2,496,638
Differences - Budget to GAAP:				
Encumbrances for supplies and equipment ordered but not received are reported in the year				
the order is placed for budgetary purposes, but in the year the supplies are received				(4 <b>6 7</b> 8)
for financial reporting purposes.				(1,659)
T ( 1 F ) I' man a Demont of a state Statement of Demonstra				
Total Expenditures as Reported on the Statement of Revenue,	\$	26,605,380	¢	2,494,979
Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	<del>ب</del>	20,003,380	ۍ 	2,474,979

Annual appropriated budgets are prepared in the spring of each year for the general, special revenue, and debt service funds. The budget for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 was submitted to the County office and was approved by a vote of the Board of Education. Budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. The legal level of budgetary control is established at line item accounts within each fund. Line item accounts are defined as the lowest (most specific) level of detail as established pursuant to the minimum chart of accounts referenced in N.J.A.C. 6:20-2A.2(m)l. Transfers of appropriations may be made by School Board resolution at any time during the fiscal year. All budgetary amounts presented in the accompanying supplementary information reflect the original budget and the amended budget (which have been adjusted for legally authorized revisions of the annual budgets during the year).

Formal budgetary integration into the accounting system is employed as a management control device during the year. For governmental funds, there are no substantial differences between the budgetary basis of accounting and generally accepted accounting principles, with the exception of the special revenue fund as noted below. Encumbrance accounting is also employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the governmental fund types. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year end.

The accounting records of the special revenue fund are maintained on the grant accounting budgetary basis. The grant accounting budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that the grant accounting budgetary basis recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenue, whereas the GAAP basis does not. Sufficient supplemental records are maintained to allow for the presentation of GAAP basis financial reports.

The General Fund and Special Revenue Fund budgetary revenue differs from the GAAP revenue due to a difference in recognition of the June state aid payments for the current year. Since the State is recording the June state aid payments in the subsequent fiscal year, the District cannot recognize these payments on the GAAP financial statements.

### SCHOOL LEVEL SCHEDULES (NOT APPLICABLE)

### SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

BORO	BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT	SCHOOL DISTR	CT			1 of 2
COMBINING SCHEDU	<u>SPECIAL REVENUE FUND</u> <u>COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGETARY BASIS</u> <u>FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017</u>	<u>E FUND</u> ( <u>PENDITURES - F</u> )ED JUNE 30, 201	BUDGETARY BA: Z	<u>SIS</u>		
		No Child I	No Child Left Behind		Preschool	Preschool
	Title I	Title II, Part A	Title III	Title III, Immigrant	Education Aid	Expansion Aid
REVENUE: Local Sources						
State Sources Federal Sources	\$ 840,675	\$ 36,767	\$ 30,690	\$ 13,960	\$ 690,050	\$ 437,802
Total Revenue	840,675	36,767	30,690	13,960	690,050	437,802
EXPENDITURES:						
Instruction: Salaries of Teachers	537,970		11,034		328,187	123,172
Other Salaries for Instruction Purchased Professional and Technical Services			7,761	7,289	79,133	47,477
Other Purchased Professional Services General Supplies	15,632	4,646		6,671	3,483	8,868
Total Instruction	553,602	4,646	18,795	13,960	410,803	177,517
Support Services: Salaries of Program Directors Salaries of Other Professional Staff Salaries of Secretaries and Clerical Assistants Salaries of of Community Parent Involvement Specialist	16,664 15,638		10,289		5,494 58,324 38,454 3,155	5,494 57,837 3,155 53.870
Datatices of Master Leachers Other Salaries Personal Services - Employee Benefits Purchased Professional and Technical Services	16,299 237,766	32,121	1,606		169,944 3,876	139,929
Other Purchased Professional Services Supplies and Materials	706					
Total Support Services	287,073	32,121	11,895		279,247	260,285
Facilities Acquisition: Instructional Equipment						
Total Facilities Acquisition						
Total Expenditures	\$ 840,675	\$ 36,767	\$ 30,690	\$ 13,960	\$ 690,050	\$ 437,802

Exhibit E-1 2 of 2

# BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGETARY BASIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	IDEA Part B	Part B		
	Basic Carryover	Preschool	Local Grants	Totals
D EVENT ID.				
		•	0 C J J	0 L J J J
Local Sources				
State Sources				0¢0,090
Federal Sources	\$ 425,223	\$ 14,843		1,799,960
Total Revenue	425,223	14,843	6,628	2,496,638
EXPENDITURES:				
Instruction:				
Salaries of Teachers	8,615	3,952		1,012,930
Other Salaries for Instruction	23,068	3,813		151,491
Purchased Professional and Technical Services				15,050
Other Purchased Professional Services	373,663			373,663
General Supplies		463		39,763
Total Instruction	405,346	8,228		1,592,897
Support Services:				000 01
Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction				10,988
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	3,952	3,853		150,919
Salaries of Secretaries and Clerical Assistants				54,092
Salaries of of Community Parent Involvement Specialist				6,310
Salaries of Master Teachers				53,870
Other Salaries				16,299
Personal Services - Employee Benefits	15,925	889		566,059
Purchased Professional and Technical Services		1,000		36,997
Other Purchased Professional Services			700	200
Supplies and Materials		873	87	1,666
Total Support Services	19,877	6,615	787	897,900
Facilities Acquisition and Construction:				
Non-Instructional Equipment			5,841	5,841
Total Facilities Acquisition and Construction			5,841	5,841
Total Expenditures	\$ 425,223	\$ 14,843	\$ 6,628	\$ 2,496,638

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF PRESCHOOL EDUCATION AID BUDGETARY BASIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

### District-Wide Total

	E	udgeted	 Actual	V	ariance
EXPENDITURES:					
Instruction:					
Salaries of Teachers	\$	380,388	\$ 328,187	\$	52,201
Other Salaries for Instruction		96,663	79,133		17,530
General Supplies		5,750	3,483		2,267
Total Instruction		482,801	 410,803		71,998
Support Services:					
Salaries of Program Directors		5,905	5,494		411
Salaries of Other Professional Staff		59,878	58,324		1,554
Salaries of Secretaries and Clerical Assistants		39,289	38,454		835
Salaries of Master Teachers		3,155	3,155		
Personal Services - Employee Benefits		173,819	169,944		3,875
Purchased Professional and Technical Services		3,876	3,876		
Supplies and Materials		4,000			4,000
Total Support Services		289,922	279,247		10,675
Total Expenditures	\$	772,723	\$ 690,050	\$	82,673

### CALCULATION OF BUDGET & CARRYOVER

719,882	\$ Total revised 2016-2017 Preschool Education Aid Allocation
97,880	Add: Actual Preschool Education Aid Carryover (June 30, 2016)
817,762	Total Preschool Education Aid Funds Available for 2016-2017 Budget
	Less: 2016-2017 Budgeted Preschool Education Aid (Including
(772,723)	 Prior year budget carryover)
	Available & Unbudgeted Preschool Education Aid Funds
45,039	as of June 30, 2017
82,673	Add: June 30, 2017 Unexpended Preschool Education Aid
	Less: 2016-2017 Commissioner-approved Transfer to the General Fund
127,712	\$ 2016-2017 Carryover - Preschool Education Aid
	2016-2017 Preschool Education Aid Carryover Budgeted for Preschool Education Aid Programs
48,915	\$ 2017-2018

### CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

Exhibit F-1

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -BUDGETARY BASIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Revenue and Other Financing Sources:		
Capital Lease Purchase Proceeds	\$	500,000
Interest Earnings on Lease Proceeds		239
Interest on Investments		54,656
Total Revenue and Other Financing Sources		554,895
Expenditures:		
Construction Services		9,411,858
Other Objects		500
Total Expenditures		9,412,358
Other Financing Uses:		
Operating Transfer Out - General Fund		239
Operating Transfer Out - Debt Service Fund	<b></b>	54,656
Total Other Financing Uses		54,895
Deficit of Revenue and Other Financing Sources under Expenditures and Other Financing Uses		(8,912,358)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		15,602,472
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	6,690,114
Recapitulation:		
Restricted for Year-End Encumbrances	\$	5,692,169
Restricted Fund Balance		997,945
Fund Balance per Governmental Funds (GAAP)		6,690,114

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT <u>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND</u> <u>SCHEDULE OF PROJECT REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, PROJECT BALANCE</u> <u>AND PROJECT STATUS - BUDGETARY BASIS</u> <u>BOND REFERENDUM - VARIOUS SCHOOL RENOVATIONS</u> <u>FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017</u>

	Prior Periods	Current Year	Totals	Authorized Costs
Revenue and Other Financing Sources:				
Bond Proceeds	\$ 27,140,000		\$ 27,140,000	\$ 27,140,000
Total Revenue and Other Financing Sources	27,140,000		27,140,000	27,140,000
Expenditures:				
Instructional Equipment	55,408		55,408	144,000
Non-Instructional Equipment				312,000
Other Purchased Professional Services	1,670,210		1,670,210	4,079,960
Construction Services	7,723,060	\$ 9,061,580	16,784,640	18,865,540
Buildings Other Than Lease Purchase Agreements	2,088,850		2,088,850	3,738,500
Total Expenditures	11,537,528	9,061,580	20,599,108	27,140,000
Excess of Revenue and Other Financing				
Sources over Expenditures	\$ 15,602,472	\$ (9,061,580)	\$ 6,540,892	\$ -0-
Additional Project Information:				
Project Number(s)	N/A	·		
Grant Date(s)	N/A			
Bond Authorization Date	9/30/2014			
Bonds Authorized	\$ 27,140,000			
Bonds Issued	\$ 27,140,000			
Original Authorized Cost	\$ 27,140,000			
Revised Authorized Cost	\$ 27,140,000			
Keviseu Autionzeu Cost	φ <i>21</i> ,110,000			
Percentage Completion	75.90%			
Original Target Completion Date	9/30/2018			
Revised Target Completion Date	9/30/2018			

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SCHEDULE OF PROJECT REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, PROJECT BALANCE AND PROJECT STATUS - BUDGETARY BASIS CENTRAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE UPGRADE FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	Prior Periods	Current Year	Totals	Authorized Costs		
Revenue and Other Financing Sources: Capital Lease Proceeds		\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000		
Total Revenue and Other Financing Sources		500,000	500,000	500,000		
Expenditures:						
Construction Services		350,278	350,278	499,500		
Other Objects		500	500	500		
Total Expenditures		350,778	350,778	500,000		
Excess of Revenue and Other Financing						
Sources over Expenditures	\$ -0-	\$ 149,222	\$ 149,222	\$ -0-		
Additional Project Information:						
Project Number(s)	0490-X01-16-1000					
Grant Date(s)	N/A					
Bond Authorization Date	N/A					
Bonds Authorized	N/A					
Bonds Issued	N/A					
Original Authorized Cost	\$ 500,000					
Revised Authorized Cost	\$ 500,000					
Change Order Percentage	0.00%					
Percentage Completion	70.16%					
Original Target Completion Date	12/31/17					
Revised Target Completion Date	12/31/17					

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT FOOD SERVICE ENTERPRISE FUND STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2017

ASSETS:	
Current Assets:	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 145,448
Intergovernmental Accounts Receivable:	
Federal	58,694
State	594
Accounts Receivable - Other	14,927
Student Accounts Receivable	628
Interfund Accounts Receivable:	
General Fund	154,346
Inventories	 21,324
Total Current Assets	 395,961
Non-Current Assets:	
Capital Assets	919,449
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	 (363,774)
Total Non-Current Assets	 555,675
Total Assets	 951,636
LIABILITIES:	
Current Liabilities:	5 (52
Unearned Revenue - Prepaid Sales	5,652
Unearned Revenue - Donated Commodities	6,610
Accounts Payable - Vendors	 14,416
Total Current Liabilities	 26,678
NET POSITION:	555 675
Investment in Capital Assets	555,675
Unrestricted	 369,283
Total Net Position	\$ 924,958

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT FOOD SERVICE ENTERPRISE FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Operating Revenue: Local Sources:	
Daily Sales - Reimbursable Meals	\$ 137,934
Daily Sales - Non-Reimbursable Meals	67,030
Other Income	18,536
Total Operating Revenue	223,500
Operating Expenses:	
Cost of Sales - Reimbursable Programs	674,923
Cost of Sales - Non-Reimbursable Programs	41,373
Salaries, Benefits & Payroll Taxes	415,735
Supplies, Insurance & Other Costs	120,767
Management Fee	43,228
Depreciation Expense	27,368
Total Operating Expenses	1,323,394
Operating Loss	(1,099,894)
Non-Operating Revenue:	
Local Sources:	
Interest Income	40
State Sources:	
State School Lunch Program	12,810
Federal Sources:	
National School Lunch Program	650,413
After School Snack Program	2,848
School Breakfast Program	418,202
Food Distribution Program	92,838
Total Non-Operating Revenue	1,177,151
Net Income Before Transfers	77,257
Transfers:	
Transfer of Capital Assets	160,510
Transfer In - General Fund	13,701
Total Transfers	174,211
Change in Net Position	251,468
Net Position - Beginning of Year	673,490
Net Position - End of Year	\$ 924,958

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT FOOD SERVICE ENTERPRISE FUND STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Cash Flows from Operating Activities: Receipts from Customers Payments to Employees Payments to Food Service Vendor	\$	226,952 (415,735) (782,861)
Net Cash Used for Operating Activities		(971,644)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Local Sources:		40
Interest Income		40
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities		40
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities: Acquisition of Capital Assets		(21,507)
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities		(21,507)
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities: State Sources Federal Sources		12,678 1,056,201
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities		1,068,879
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents		75,768
Cash and Cash Equivalents, July 1	6-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-	69,680
Cash and Cash Equivalents, June 30	\$	145,448
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Used for Operating Activities: Operating Loss Adjustment to Reconcile Operating Loss to Cash Used for Operating Activities:	\$	(1,099,894)
Depreciation Food Distribution Program Changes in Assets and Liabilities:		27,368 92,838
<ul> <li>(Increase)/Decrease in Accounts Receivable - Students</li> <li>(Increase)/Decrease in Accounts Receivable</li> <li>(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories</li> <li>Increase in Unearned Revenue - Prepaid Sales</li> <li>(Decrease) in Unearned Revenue - Donated Commodities</li> <li>(Decrease) in Accounts Payable</li> </ul>		16,152 (15,157) (816) 2,457 4,288 1,120
Net Cash Used for Operating Activities	\$	(971,644)
The Cash Cool for Operand Free free	+	(

Noncash Investing and Financing Activities:

The Food Service Enterprise Fund received \$97,126 and utilized \$92,838 of commodities from the Federal Food Distribution Program for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Exhibit H-1

# BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT <u>FIDUCIARY FUNDS</u> <u>COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION</u> <u>JUNE 30, 2017</u>

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT FIDUCIARY FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	mployment npensation Trust	Flexible pending Trust	Sch	e Purpose olarship Frust	Totals		
Additions:							
Contributions: Plan Contributions	\$ 26,999	\$ 17,336			_\$	44,335	
Total Contributions	 26,999	 17,336				44,335	
Investment Earnings:							
Interest	 302	 				302	
Net Investment Earnings	 302	 			302		
Total Additions	 27,301	 17,336			44,637		
Deductions:							
Unemployment Compensation Claims	48,952					48,952	
Flexible Spending Claims		13,472				13,472	
Scholarships Awarded	 	 	\$	250		250	
Total Deductions	 48,952	 13,472		250	62,674		
Change in Net Position	(21,651)	3,864		(250)		(18,037)	
Net Position - Beginning of the Year	 272,806	 3,986		623		277,415	
Net Position - End of the Year	\$ 251,155	\$ 7,850	\$	373	\$	259,378	

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT <u>STUDENT ACTIVITY AGENCY FUND</u> <u>STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY</u>

	Balance y 1, 2016	A	dditions	E	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2017		
ASSETS:								
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 53,588	\$	165,853	\$	157,384	\$	62,057	
Total Assets	\$ 53,588	\$	165,853	\$	157,384	\$	62,057	
LIABILITIES								
Due to Athletics Due to Student Groups	\$ 1,064 52,524	\$	41,177 124,676	\$	40,926 116,458	\$	1,315 60,742	
Total Liabilities	\$ 53,588	\$	165,853	\$	157,384	\$	62,057	

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT STUDENT ACTIVITY AGENCY FUND SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

	 alance y 1, 2016	F	Cash Receipts	Disl	Cash bursements	Balance e 30, 2017
High School Athletic Fund	\$ 52,524 1,064	\$	124,676 41,177	\$	116,458 40,926	\$ 60,742 1,315
Total All Schools	\$ 53,588	\$	165,853	\$	157,384	\$ 62,057

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT <u>PAYROLL AGENCY FUND</u> SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

	Balance ly 1, 2016	Additions	 Deletions	 Balance e 30, 2017
ASSETS:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	 173,509	\$ 17,726,744	\$ 17,719,237	\$ 181,016
Total Assets	\$ 173,509	\$ 17,726,744	\$ 17,719,237	\$ 181,016
LIABILITIES:				
Interfund Payable - General Fund Interfund Payable - Unemployment Trust Payroll Deductions and Withholdings	\$ 13,019 8,974 151,516	\$    26,998 17,699,746	\$ 215 26,998 17,692,024	\$ 12,804 8,974 159,238
Total Liabilities	\$ 173,509	\$ 17,726,744	\$ 17,719,237	\$ 181,016

LONG-TERM DEBT

Exhibit I-1 1 of 2

# BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT LONG TERM DEBT STATEMENT OF SERIAL BONDS

Dolowoo	June 30, 2017	\$ \$95,000																		
Dotinod or	Matured	\$ 275,000																		
Bohorca	July 1, 2016	\$ 870,000																		
Interact	Rate	4.000% 4.000%	3.000%	3.000%	3.000%	3.000%	3.000%	3.000%	3.000%	3.000%	3.000%	3.000%	2.000%	2.000%	3.000%	3.125%	3.250%	3.250%	3.250%	3.375%
of Bonds nding	Amount	\$ 290,000 305,000	760,000	790,000	830,000	870,000	900,000	940,000	980,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,090,000	1,100,000	1,140,000	1,190,000	1,250,000	1,310,000	1,380,000
Maturities of Bonds Outstanding	Date	7/15/2017 7/15/2018	1/15/2018	1/15/2019	1/15/2020	1/15/2021	1/15/2022	1/15/2023	1/15/2024	1/15/2025	1/15/2026	1/15/2027	1/15/2028	1/15/2029	1/15/2030	1/15/2031	1/15/2032	1/15/2033	1/15/2034	1/15/2035
Original	Issue	3, 2,920,000	27,140,000																	
Date of	Issue	9/22/2005 \$	12/23/2014																	
	Purpose	Refunding Bonds	School Bonds																	

Exhibit I-1 2 of 2		Balance	June 30, 2017	<pre>\$ 25,710,000 \$ 26,305,000</pre>
		Retired or	Matured	<pre>\$ 720,000 \$ 995,000</pre>
		Balance	July 1, 2016	<pre>\$ 26,430,000 \$ 27,300,000</pre>
DOL DISTRICT	OL DISTRICT NDS	Interest	Rate	3.375% 3.500% 3.525% 3.750%
BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT LONG TERM DEBT STATEMENT OF SERIAL BONDS Maturities of Bonds Outstanding	June 30, 2017	Amount	<pre>\$ 1,390,000 1,390,000 1,400,000 1,420,000 1,420,000</pre>	
<u>OUGH OF BOU</u> LOI STATEME	Maturities of Bot Outstanding	June 3	Date	1/15/2036 1/15/2037 1/15/2038 1/15/2039 1/15/2040
BORO		Original	Issue	12/23/2014 \$ 27,140,000
		Date of	Issue	12/23/2014
			Purpose	School Bonds

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT LONG-TERM DEBT STATEMENT OF OBLIGATIONS UNDER CAPITAL LEASES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Purpose	 Original Issue	Interest Rate		alance 1, 2016	 Issued	Balance le 30, 2017
Capital Improvement	\$ 500,000	2.35%	~ =	\$ -0-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000

BOROUGI	BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARSION SCHEDULE	K SCHOOL DIST	RICT					Exhibit I-3
FOR TH	DEBT SERVICE FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017	<u>FUND</u> DED JUNE 30, 20	117					
	Original Budget	Budget Transfers		Final Budget	4	Actual	Val Final t	Variance Final to Actual
REVENUES: Local Sources: Local Tay Levy	200 CSE		~ 	382,092	64	382,092		
State Sources: School Building Aid			•   	920,346	)	920,346		
Total Revenues	1,302,438			1,302,438		1,302,438		
EXPENDITURES: Regular Debt Service: Interest Redemption of Principal	876,863 995,000			876,863 995,000		876,863 995,000		
Total Regular Debt Service	1,871,863			1,871,863		1,871,863		
Total Expenditures	1,871,863			1,871,863		1,871,863		
Deficit of Revenues Under Expenditures	(569,425)			(569,425)		(569,425)		
Other Financing Sources: Transfers In - General Fund Transfers In - Capital Projects Fund	541,184			541,184		541,184 54,656	<del>ss</del>	54,656
Total Other Financing Sources	541,184			541,184		595,840		54,656
Excess/(Deficit) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures	(28,241)			(28,241)		26,415		54,656
Fund Balance, July 1	41,249			41,249		41,249		
Fund Balance, June 30	\$ 13,008	8	- <mark>-</mark>	13,008	÷	67,664	S	54,656
<ul> <li><u>Recapitulation:</u> Restricted Fund Balance</li> </ul>					S	67,664		

Exhihit I-3

#### STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)

This part of the School's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information says about the School's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>
Financial Trends	
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how	
the School's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	J-1 thru J-5
Revenue Capacity	
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors	
affecting the School's ability to generate its property taxes.	J-6 thru J-9
Debt Capacity	
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability	
of the School's current levels of outstanding debt and the School's ability	
to issue additional debt in the future.	J-10 thru J-13
Demographic and Economic Information	
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader	
understand the environment within which the School's financial activities take	
place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.	J-14 thru J-15
Operating Information	
These schedules contain information about the School's operations and	
resources to help the reader understand how the School's financial information	
relates to the services the School provides and the activities it performs.	J-16 thru J-20

**Sources**: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial report for the relevant year.

Exhibit J-1 1 of 2

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING UNAUDITED

					June 30,				
	2008		2009		2010		2011		2012
Governmental Activities/(Deficit)									
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 1,756,290	S	1,112,918	∽	1,716,604	\$	2,918,629	S	3,739,856
Restricted	2,547,711		2,395,714		1,810,688		1,259,473		2,853,224
Unrestricted	(1,664,862)		(771,262)		(862,834)		1,060,389		346,336
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	\$ 2,639,139	Ś	2,737,370	÷	2,664,458	∽	5,238,491	Ś	6,939,416
Business-type Activities									
Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 171,638	↔	153,461	∽	238,916	∽	244,022	∽	247,997
Unrestricted	76,288		101,301		94,183		110,735		143,262
Total Business-type Activities Net Position	\$ 247,927	∽	254,762	∽	333,099	∽	354,757	↔	391,259
District-wide/(Deficit)									
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 1,927,929	S	1,266,379	∽	1,955,520	∽	3,162,651	∽	3,987,853
Restricted	2,547,711		2,395,714		1,810,688		1,259,473		2,853,224
Unrestricted	(1,588,574)		(669,961)		(768,651)		1,171,124		489,598
Total District Net Position	\$ 2,887,066	S	2,992,132	Ś	2,997,557	S	5,593,248	∽	7,330,675

Exhibit J-1 2 of 2

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING UNAUDITED (Continued)

					ŗ	June 30,				
		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017
Governmental Activities/(Deficit)										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	S	3,914,713	∽	4,936,220	∽	5,350,423	↔	5,910,924	∽	5,959,764
Restricted		4,846,267		3,638,379		2,187,690		1,734,140		2,300,098
Unrestricted		(41,070)	$\cup$	(6,077,733)	$\cup$	(5,855,274)	Ŭ	(6,646,582)		(7,960,143)
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<del>⊗</del>	8,719,910	Ś	2,496,866	÷	1,682,839	÷	998,482	s	299,719
Business-type Activities										
Investment in Capital Assets	\$	241,035	∽	244,069	∽	288,615	∽	401,026	S	555,675
Unrestricted		161,939		242,439		297,462		272,464		369,283
Total Business-type Activities Net Position	∽	402,974	÷	486,508	∽	586,077	÷	673,490	S	924,958
District-wide/(Deficit)										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$	4,155,748	∽	5,180,289	∽	5,639,038	∽	6,311,950	∽	6,515,439
Restricted		4,846,267		3,638,379		2,187,690		1,734,140		2,300,098
Unrestricted		120,869	Ŭ	(5,835,294)	Ŭ	(5,557,812)	-	(6,374,118)		(7,590,860)
Total District Net Position	Ś	9,122,884	<del>\$</del>	2,983,374	Ś	2,268,916	∽	1,671,972	∻	1,224,677

Source: School District Financial Reports

Exhibit J-2 1 of 4

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING UNAUDITED

$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$
Governmental Activities           Instruction         Regular         \$ 8,958,668         \$ 8,781,177         \$ 9,471,006         \$ 9,101,265         \$ 9,925,886           Special Education         1,614,382         2,136,723         3,210,096         2,994,967         3,018,139           Other Instruction         966,231         963,039         1,117,507         1,069,180         1,199,461           School-Sponsored Instruction         1,616,083         1,709,374         2,019,496         1,178,899         1,498,550           Student & Instruction Related Services         3,210,903         3,384,761         2,730,076         2,393,733         2,401,926           General and Business Administrative Services         578,153         1,264,738         1,541,863         644,922         595,606           School Administrative Services         1,491,351         652,135         591,904         1,231,592         1,251,606           Central Services & Administrative         1         3331,127         3,230,031         2,746,671         2,504,012         2,781,499           Pupil Transportation         598,333         589,008         691,361         403,748         478,755           Special Schools         29,770         63,454         43,870         34,949         31,910
Instruction         S         8,958,668         \$         8,781,177         \$         9,471,006         \$         9,101,265         \$         9,925,886           Special Education         1,614,382         2,136,723         3,210,096         \$         9,101,265         \$         9,925,886           Other Instruction         966,231         963,039         1,117,507         1,069,180         1,199,461           School-Sponsored Instruction         9         96,231         963,039         1,117,507         1,069,180         1,199,461           Support Services         1         1,616,083         1,709,374         2,019,496         1,178,899         1,498,550           Student & Instruction Related Services         3,210,903         3,384,761         2,730,076         2,393,733         2,401,926           General and Business Administrative Services         578,153         1,264,738         1,541,863         644,922         595,606           School Administrative Services         1,491,351         652,135         591,904         1,231,592         1,251,606           Central Services & Administrative         1,491,351         652,135         598,008         691,361         403,748         478,755           Special Schools         29,770         63,454
Regular       \$ 8,958,668       \$ 8,781,177       \$ 9,471,006       \$ 9,101,265       \$ 9,922,886         Special Education       1,614,382       2,136,723       3,210,096       2,994,967       3,018,139         Other Instruction       966,231       963,039       1,117,507       1,069,180       1,199,461         School-Sponsored Instruction       1,616,083       1,709,374       2,019,496       1,178,899       1,498,550         Tuition       1,616,083       1,709,374       2,019,496       1,178,899       1,498,550         School-Administrative Services       3,210,903       3,384,761       2,730,076       2,393,733       2,401,926         General and Business Administrative Services       578,153       1,264,738       1,541,863       644,922       595,606         School Administrative Services       1,491,351       652,135       591,904       1,231,592       1,251,606         Central Services & Administrative       3,331,127       3,230,031       2,746,671       2,504,012       2,781,499         Pupil Transportation       598,333       589,008       691,361       403,748       478,755         Special Schools       29,770       63,454       43,870       34,949       31,910         Charter Schools       29,77
Special Education       1,614,382       2,136,723       3,210,096       2,994,967       3,018,139         Other Instruction       966,231       963,039       1,117,507       1,069,180       1,199,461         School-Sponsored Instruction       1,616,083       1,709,374       2,019,496       1,178,899       1,498,550         Student & Instruction Related Services       3,210,903       3,384,761       2,730,076       2,393,733       2,401,926         General and Business Administrative Services       578,153       1,264,738       1,541,863       644,922       595,606         School Administrative Services       1,491,351       652,135       591,904       1,231,592       1,251,606         Central Services & Administrative       1       637,272       565,175       678,253       662,570       678,599         Plant Operations and Maintenance       3,331,127       3,230,031       2,746,671       2,504,012       2,781,499         Pupil Transportation       598,333       589,008       691,361       403,748       478,755         Special Schools       29,770       63,454       43,870       34,949       31,910         Capital Outlay       18,672       132,752       136,223       117,129         Interest on long-term debt
Other Instruction         966,231         963,039         1,117,507         1,069,180         1,199,461           School-Sponsored Instruction         Support Services         1,616,083         1,709,374         2,019,496         1,178,899         1,498,550           Tuition         1,616,083         1,709,374         2,019,496         1,178,899         1,498,550           General and Business Administrative Services         578,153         1,264,738         1,541,863         644,922         595,606           School Administrative Services         1,491,351         652,135         591,904         1,231,592         1,251,606           Central Services & Administrative         1         1         1,264,738         581,533         662,570         678,599           Plant Operations and Maintenance         3,331,127         3,230,031         2,746,671         2,504,012         2,781,499           Pupil Transportation         598,333         589,008         691,361         403,748         478,755           Special Schools         29,770         63,454         43,870         34,949         31,910           Capital Outlay         18,672         136,926         117,129         136,223         117,129           Total Governmental Activities         208,873         16
School-Sponsored Instruction           Support Services           Tuition         1,616,083         1,709,374         2,019,496         1,178,899         1,498,550           Student & Instruction Related Services         3,210,903         3,384,761         2,730,076         2,393,733         2,401,926           General and Business Administrative Services         578,153         1,264,738         1,541,863         644,922         595,606           School Administrative Services         1,491,351         652,135         591,904         1,231,592         1,251,606           Central Services & Administrative         1         1         1         1,666,71         2,504,012         2,781,499           Plant Operations and Maintenance         3,331,127         3,230,031         2,746,671         2,504,012         2,781,499           Pupil Transportation         598,333         589,008         691,361         403,748         478,755           Special Schools         29,770         63,454         43,870         34,949         31,910           Capital Outlay         1         208,873         166,966         132,752         136,223         117,129           Total Governmental Activities         589,857         639,604         720,678         692,835         7
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $
Tuition         1,616,083         1,709,374         2,019,496         1,178,899         1,498,550           Student & Instruction Related Services         3,210,903         3,384,761         2,730,076         2,393,733         2,401,926           General and Business Administrative Services         578,153         1,264,738         1,541,863         644,922         595,606           School Administrative Services         1,491,351         652,135         591,904         1,231,592         1,251,606           Central Services & Administrative         Information Technology         637,272         565,175         678,253         662,570         678,599           Plant Operations and Maintenance         3,331,127         3,230,031         2,746,671         2,504,012         2,781,499           Pupil Transportation         598,333         589,008         691,361         403,748         478,755           Special Schools         29,770         63,454         43,870         34,949         31,910           Capital Outlay         18,672         1         166,966         132,752         136,223         117,129           Total Governmental Activities Expenses         23,221,146         23,525,253         24,974,855         22,356,060         23,979,066           Business-type Activities
Student & Instruction Related Services       3,210,903       3,384,761       2,730,076       2,393,733       2,401,926         General and Business Administrative Services       578,153       1,264,738       1,541,863       644,922       595,606         School Administrative Services       1,491,351       652,135       591,904       1,231,592       1,251,606         Central Services & Administrative       1       637,272       565,175       678,253       662,570       678,599         Plant Operations and Maintenance       3,331,127       3,230,031       2,746,671       2,504,012       2,781,499         Pupil Transportation       598,333       589,008       691,361       403,748       478,755         Special Schools       29,770       63,454       43,870       34,949       31,910         Capital Outlay       18,672       132,752       136,223       117,129         Interest on long-term debt       208,873       166,966       132,752       23,56,060       23,979,066         Business-type Activities       23,241,146       23,525,253       24,974,855       22,356,060       23,979,066         Business-type Activities       589,857       639,604       720,678       692,835       716,740         Total Business-type Activit
General and Business Administrative Services         578,153         1,264,738         1,541,863         644,922         595,606           School Administrative Services         1,491,351         652,135         591,904         1,231,592         1,251,606           Central Services & Administrative         Information Technology         637,272         565,175         678,253         662,570         678,599           Plant Operations and Maintenance         3,331,127         3,230,031         2,746,671         2,504,012         2,781,499           Pupil Transportation         598,333         589,008         691,361         403,748         478,755           Special Schools         29,770         63,454         43,870         34,949         31,910           Capital Outlay         18,672         136,223         117,129         136,223         117,129           Total Governmental Activities Expenses         23,241,146         23,525,253         24,974,855         22,356,060         23,979,066           Business-type Activities         589,857         639,604         720,678         692,835         716,740           Total Business-type Activities Expense         589,857         639,604         720,678         692,835         716,740           Total Business-type Activities Expense
School Administrative Services         1,491,351         652,135         591,904         1,231,592         1,251,606           Central Services & Administrative         Information Technology         637,272         565,175         678,253         662,570         678,599           Plant Operations and Maintenance         3,331,127         3,230,031         2,746,671         2,504,012         2,781,499           Pupil Transportation         598,333         589,008         691,361         403,748         478,755           Special Schools         29,770         63,454         43,870         34,949         31,910           Capital Outlay         18,672         116,966         132,752         136,223         117,129           Total Governmental Activities Expenses         23,241,146         23,525,253         24,974,855         22,356,060         23,979,066           Business-type Activities         589,857         639,604         720,678         692,835         716,740           Total Business-type Activities Expense         589,857         639,604         720,678         692,835         716,740           Total Business-type Activities Expense         589,857         639,604         720,678         692,835         716,740
Central Services & Administrative         Information Technology       637,272       565,175       678,253       662,570       678,599         Plant Operations and Maintenance       3,331,127       3,230,031       2,746,671       2,504,012       2,781,499         Pupil Transportation       598,333       589,008       691,361       403,748       478,755         Special Schools       29,770       63,454       43,870       34,949       31,910         Capital Outlay       18,672       132,752       136,223       117,129         Total Governmental Activities Expenses       23,221,146       23,525,253       24,974,855       22,356,060       23,979,066         Business-type Activities       589,857       639,604       720,678       692,835       716,740         Total Business-type Activities Expense       589,857       639,604       720,678       692,835       716,740         Activities Expense       589,857       639,604       720,678       692,835       716,740         Total Business-type Activities Expense       589,857       639,604       720,678       692,835       716,740         Activities Expense       589,857       639,604       720,678       692,835       716,740         Activities Expense
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Plant Operations and Maintenance       3,331,127       3,230,031       2,746,671       2,504,012       2,781,499         Pupil Transportation       598,333       589,008       691,361       403,748       478,755         Special Schools       29,770       63,454       43,870       34,949       31,910         Capital Outlay       18,672       100,000       18,672       100,000       18,672         Total Governmental Activities Expenses       23,241,146       23,525,253       24,974,855       22,356,060       23,979,066         Business-type Activities       589,857       639,604       720,678       692,835       716,740         Total Business-type Activities Expense       589,857       639,604       720,678       692,835       716,740
Pupil Transportation       598,333       589,008       691,361       403,748       478,755         Special Schools       29,770       63,454       43,870       34,949       31,910         Capital Outlay       18,672       132,752       136,223       117,129         Interest on long-term debt       208,873       166,966       132,752       136,223       117,129         Total Governmental Activities       Expenses       23,241,146       23,525,253       24,974,855       22,356,060       23,979,066         Business-type Activities       589,857       639,604       720,678       692,835       716,740         Total Business-type Activities Expense       589,857       639,604       720,678       692,835       716,740
Special Schools       29,770       63,454       43,870       34,949       31,910         Charter Schools       29,770       63,454       43,870       34,949       31,910         Capital Outlay       18,672       132,752       136,223       117,129         Interest on long-term debt       208,873       166,966       132,752       22,356,060       23,979,066         Business-type Activities       589,857       639,604       720,678       692,835       716,740         Total Business-type Activities Expense       589,857       639,604       720,678       692,835       716,740
Charter Schools       29,770       63,454       43,870       34,949       31,910         Capital Outlay       18,672       1       18,672       1
Capital Outlay       18,672         Interest on long-term debt       208,873         Total Governmental Activities Expenses       23,241,146         23,241,146       23,525,253         24,974,855       22,356,060         Business-type Activities       589,857         Food Service       589,857         589,857       639,604         720,678       692,835         692,835       716,740         589,857       639,604         720,678       692,835         692,835       716,740         589,857       639,604         720,678       692,835         716,740
Cupital Outly       Interest on long-term debt       208,873       166,966       132,752       136,223       117,129         Total Governmental Activities Expenses       23,241,146       23,525,253       24,974,855       22,356,060       23,979,066         Business-type Activities       589,857       639,604       720,678       692,835       716,740         Total Business-type Activities Expense       589,857       639,604       720,678       692,835       716,740
Institution of high and the problem       23,241,146       23,525,253       24,974,855       22,356,060       23,979,066         Business-type Activities       Food Service       589,857       639,604       720,678       692,835       716,740         Total Business-type Activities Expense       589,857       639,604       720,678       692,835       716,740
Total Governmental Activities Expenses       23,241,146       23,525,253       24,974,855       22,356,060       23,979,066         Business-type Activities       Food Service       589,857       639,604       720,678       692,835       716,740         Total Business-type Activities Expense       589,857       639,604       720,678       692,835       716,740
Food Service         589,857         639,604         720,678         692,835         716,740           Total Business-type Activities Expense         589,857         639,604         720,678         692,835         716,740
Food Service         589,857         639,604         720,678         692,835         716,740           Total Business-type Activities Expense         589,857         639,604         720,678         692,835         716,740
Total District Expenses \$ 23.831.004 \$ 24.164.857 \$ 25.695.533 \$ 23.048.895 \$ 24.695.806
Program Revenues
Governmental Activities
Charges for Services
Tuition & Pupil Transportation \$ 6,761 \$ 28,549 \$ 1,430,266 \$ 1,224,395 \$ 1,522,518
Operating Grants and Contributions 3,386,488 4,086,428 5,699,175 4,285,627 4,669,370
Capital Grants and Contributions 151,415 1,043,671 257,365
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues         3,393,249         4,114,977         7,280,856         6,553,693         6,449,253
Business-type Activities:
Charges for Services
Food Service221,508216,200200,931198,194202,479
Operating Grants and Contributions 370,112 416,890 464,616 484,746 550,763
Capital Grants and Contributions 101,187 171
Total Business-type Activities Program Revenues         591,620         633,090         766,734         683,111         753,242
Solution         Solution

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING UNAUDITED (Continued)

		Fisc	al Year Ended Jun	e 30,	
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Net (Expense)/Revenue					
Governmental Activities	\$ (19,847,898)	\$ (19,410,276)	\$ (17,693,999)	\$ (15,802,367)	\$ (17,529,813)
Business-type Activities	1,763	(6,514)	46,056	(9,724)	36,502
Total District-wide Net Expense	\$ (19,846,135)	\$ (19,416,790)	\$ (17,647,943)	\$ (15,812,091)	\$ (17,493,311)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position					
Governmental Activities					
Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes, Net	\$ 12,054,424	\$ 12,102,757	\$ 12,284,744	\$ 12,072,744	\$ 12,314,062
Taxes Levied for Debt Service	345,497	347,983	348,678	357,154	380,108
Federal and State aid not restricted	6,058,553	6,874,372	4,841,513	5,851,606	6,365,605
Tuition	-,		, ,		
Investment Earnings	162,440	40,613	14,981	139	324
Miscellaneous Income	206,722	142,782	131,171	94,757	170,639
Insurance Reimbursement due to Losses from	,				
Hurricane Sandy					
Transfers					
Total Governmental Activities	18,827,636	19,508,507	17,621,087	18,376,400	19,230,738
Business-type Activities					
Investment Earnings	2,614				
Miscellaneous		13,350	32,281	31,382	
Transfers					
Total Business-type Activities	2,614	13,350	32,281	31,382	-
Total District-wide	\$ 18,830,250	\$ 19,521,857	\$ 17,653,368	\$ 18,407,782	\$ 19,230,738
Change in Net Position					
Governmental Activities	\$ (1,020,262)	\$ 98,231	\$ (72,912)	\$ 2,574,033	\$ 1,700,925
Business-type Activities	4,377	6,836	78,337	21,658	36,502
Total District	\$ (1,015,885)	\$ 105,067	\$ 5,425	\$ 2,595,691	\$ 1,737,427

Exhibit J-2 3 of 4

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING UNAUDITED (Continued)

		Fisc	cal Year Ended June	e 30,	
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Expenses					
Governmental Activities					
Instruction					
Regular	\$ 9,662,684	\$ 10,622,657	\$ 11,846,786	\$ 13,025,688	\$ 15,225,678
Special Education	3,091,112	3,283,366	3,351,241	4,203,934	3,945,318
Other Instruction	1,171,293	854,765	1,065,461	1,427,274	1,595,820
School-Sponsored Instruction		479,070	540,909	552,371	520,906
Support Services					
Tuition	1,653,671	2,323,753	2,263,257	1,658,891	1,873,933
Student & Instruction Related Services	2,690,669	2,854,172	4,035,498	4,136,282	4,152,379
General and Business Administrative Services	667,296	754,316	950,061	1,115,262	1,722,079
School Administrative Services	1,325,535	1,274,212	1,539,137	1,900,486	2,359,417
Central Services & Administrative					
Information Technology	620,910	956,300	760,378	938,214	1,159,296
Plant Operations and Maintenance	2,743,694	3,107,572	3,004,402	2,809,504	2,813,285
Pupil Transportation	547,810	573,206	629,387	689,036	797,625
Special Schools					
Charter Schools	22,933	56,001	67,096	81,656	66,431
Capital Outlay			9,836	9,836	9,836
Interest on long-term debt	97,286	76,323	505,583	893,001	862,331
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	24,294,893	27,215,713	30,569,032	33,441,435	37,104,335
Business-type Activities					
Food Service	766,869	981,456	1,159,932	1,271,721	1,323,394
Total Business-type Activities Expense	766,869	981,456	1,159,932	1,271,721	1,323,394
Total District Expenses	\$ 25,061,762	\$ 28,197,169	\$ 31,728,964	\$ 34,713,156	\$ 38,427,729
Program Revenues					
Governmental Activities					
Charges for Services					
Tuition & Pupil Transportation	\$ 1,427,304	\$ 1,618,263	\$ 1,644,174	\$ 1,611,381	\$ 1,512,921
Operating Grants and Contributions	4,723,498	4,988,209	7,359,245	9,042,408	11,747,672
Capital Grants and Contributions	1,720,170	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	.,,	-,,	
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	6,150,802	6,606,472	9,003,419	10,653,789	13,260,593
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues					
Business-type Activities:					
Charges for Services					
Food Service	211,181	206,447	214,846	230,139	223,500
Operating Grants and Contributions	558,940	844,829	995,174	1,128,331	1,177,111
Capital Grants and Contributions					
Total Business-type Activities Program Revenues	770,121	1,051,276	1,210,020	1,358,470	1,400,611
Total District Program Revenues	\$ 6,920,923	\$ 7,657,748	\$ 10,213,439	\$ 12,012,259	\$ 14,661,204
-					

Exhibit J-2 4 of 4

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING UNAUDITED (Continued)

		Fisc	al Year Ended June	30,	
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Net (Expense)/Revenue					
Governmental Activities	\$ (18,144,091)	\$ (20,609,241)	\$ (21,565,613)	\$ (22,787,646)	\$ (23,843,742)
Business-type Activities	3,252	69,820	50,088	86,749	77,217
Total District-wide Net Expense	\$ (18,140,839)	\$ (20,539,421)	\$ (21,515,525)	\$ (22,700,897)	\$ (23,766,525)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position					
Governmental Activities					
Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes, Net	\$ 12,571,243	\$ 12,571,243	\$ 12,833,220	\$ 13,446,977	\$ 14,056,977
Taxes Levied for Debt Service	376,744	379,939	382,092	382,092	382,092
Federal and State aid not restricted	6,823,930	7,258,883	7,349,935	8,149,850	8,183,327
Tuition					
Investment Earnings	132				
Miscellaneous Income	115,902	118,502	235,820	124,999	696,794
Insurance Reimbursement due to Losses from					
Hurricane Sandy	45,097				
Transfers	(8,463)	(13,714)	(49,481)	(630)	(174,211)
Total Governmental Activities	19,924,585	20,314,853	20,751,586	22,103,288	23,144,979
Business-type Activities					
Investment Earnings				34	40
Miscellaneous					
Transfers	8,463	13,714	49,481	630	174,211
Total Business-type Activities	8,463	13,714	49,481	664	174,251
Total District-wide	\$ 19,933,048	\$ 20,328,567	\$ 20,801,067	\$ 22,103,952	\$ 23,319,230
Change in Mat Desition					
Change in Net Position	\$ 1,780,494	\$ (294,388)	\$ (814,027)	\$ (684,358)	\$ (698,763)
Governmental Activities	\$ 1,780,494 11,715	83,534	99,569	87,413	251,468
Business-type Activities	\$ 1,792,209	\$ (210,854)	\$ (714,458)	\$ (596,945)	\$ (447,295)
Total District	φ 1,792,209	φ (210,034)	<u> </u>		<u> </u>

2011 2012	) \$ 1,259,471 1,366,117 798,758	\$ 2,625,588 \$ 3,651,982	) \$ 264,918 \$ 135,763 (35,249) (33,201)	\$ 229,671 \$ 102,562	\$ 2,855,259 \$ 3,754,544
June 30, 2010	\$ 1,574,502 (193,916)	\$ 1,380,586	<pre>\$ 45,121 (38,574) 207,500 22,139</pre>	\$ 236,186	\$ 1,616,772
IOOL DISTRICT WTAL FUNDS MRS ACCOUNTING 2009	\$ 2,403,319 (150,502)	\$ 2,252,817	\$ (29,940) 22,335	\$ (7,605)	\$ 2,245,212
DF BOUND BROOK SCHOC LANCES, GOVERNMENTA LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACC UNAUDITED 2008	\$2,680,601 247,229	\$2,927,830	\$ (89,460) 37,417 (1,885)	\$ (53,929)	\$2,873,901
BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING UNAUDITED 2008 2009	General Fund Reserved Unreserved / (Deficit) Restricted Assigned	Total General Fund	All Other Governmental Funds Reserved Unreserved/(Deficit), Reported in: Special Revenue Fund Capital Projects Fund Debt Service Fund Restricted Committed Unassigned / (Deficit)	Total All Other Governmental Funds/(Deficit)	Total Governmental Funds

Exhibit J-3 1 of 2 Exhibit J-3 2 of 2

BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING UNAUDITED
---	--

	(Continued)				
			June 30,		
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
General Fund					
Reserved					
Unreserved / (Deficit)					
Restricted	\$4,846,267	\$3,638,378	\$ 2,179,449	\$ 1,692,891	\$ 2,083,212
Assigned	556,617	415,345	1,325,094	875,872	620,225
Total General Fund	\$5,402,884	\$4,053,723	\$ 3,504,543	\$ 2,568,763	\$ 2,703,437
All Other Governmental Funds					
Reserved					
Unreserved/(Deficit), Reported in:					
Special Revenue Fund					
Capital Projects Fund					
Debt Service Fund					
Restricted		\$ 1	\$23,439,965	\$15,643,721	\$ 6,757,778
Committed					
Unassigned / (Deficit)	\$ (30,421)	(41, 423)	(39,193)	(42,678)	(71,598)
Total All Other Governmental Funds/(Deficit)	\$ (30,421)	\$ (41,422)	\$23,400,772	\$15,601,043	\$ 6,686,180
Total Governmental Funds	\$5,372,463	\$4,012,301	\$26,905,315	\$18,169,806	\$ 9,389,617

Source: School District Financial Reports

Exhibit J-4 1 of 4

> BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING UNAUDITED

2008         2009         201           Revenues:         Tax Levy         1,2,450,740         \$ 12,450,740         \$ 12,6           Tax Levy         Tuition Charges         1,696,589         1,326,393         1,3           Interest Earnings         6,761         \$ 8,590,340         \$ 12,460,133         1,3           Transportation Fees         160,6589         1,326,393         1,3         1,3         1,3           Miscellancous         11,7,74         8,577,021         8,79,81         7,6         7,6           Miscellancous         74,968         57,981         7,6         7,6         7,6         7,6           Rederal Sources         8,6,020         8,70,31         8,70,325         3,0         7,4         7,6         7,	Revenues: Tax Levy Tuition Charges	2008	0000				
arges $1,2,450,740$ $5$ $1,2,450,740$ $5$ $1,2$ arges $1,696,589$ $1,326,393$ $1,326,393$ $1,326,393$ $1,326,393$ $1,326,393$ tion Fees $16,696,589$ $1,326,393$ $1,326,393$ $1,76$ cous $131,754$ $84,801$ $7,6$ cous $7,4,968$ $57,981$ $7,6$ cous $8,577,021$ $8,764,081$ $7,6$ cous $8,577,021$ $8,764,081$ $7,6$ cous $8,577,021$ $8,764,081$ $7,6$ cources $8,50,202$ $870,325$ $3,6$ cources $8,59,374$ $6,562,247$ $7,7$ cources $1,325,240$ $1,592,340$ $2,7$ unces $6,859,374$ $6,562,247$ $7,7$ unction $6,55,306$ $709,730$ $2,7$ unction $6,55,306$ $709,730$ $2,7$ ices $1,616,083$ $1,709,374$ $2,7$ ices $1,616,083$ $1,709,374$ $2,7$ ices $1,616,083$ $1,709,374$ $2,7$ ices $1,610,785$ $1,019,785$ $1,1$ Ininistrative Services $482,085$ $1,019,785$ $1,1$	Revenues: Tax Levy Tuition Charges		6007	2010	2011	5(	2012
S12,399,921S12,450,740S12,1arrges1,696,5891,326,3931,5trinings6,76128,5491,5ous6,76128,5491,7ces131,75484,8017,6ces8,577,0218,764,0817,6ces8,577,0218,764,0817,6ces131,7548,764,0817,6ces8,68,0208,70,3253,6oucces23,917,47423,623,4832,4ces1,325,3067,9,7302,6nuccion6,55,3067,9,7302,6nuction6,55,3067,9,7302,6onsored1,325,2401,592,3402,6ices1,616,0831,709,3742,6fices1,616,0831,709,3742,6fices1,005,6315,74,6391,1fices1,005,6315,74,6391,1fices1,005,6315,74,6391,1fices1,005,6315,74,6391,1fices1,005,6315,74,6391,1fices1,005,6315,74,6391,1fices1,005,6315,74,6391,1fices1,005,6315,74,6391,1fices1,005,6315,74,6391,1fices1,005,6315,74,6391,1fices1,005,6315,74,6391,1fices1,005,6315,74,6391,1	Tax Levy Tuition Charges Interest Faminus						
arges $1,696,589$ $1,326,393$ $1,1$ armings $6,761$ $28,549$ $40,613$ ation Fees $131,754$ $84,801$ $7,64,081$ bous $74,968$ $57,981$ $7,64,081$ ces $8,577,021$ $8,764,081$ $7,64,081$ ources $2,917,474$ $23,623,443$ $2,74,639$ atruction $1,325,240$ $1,592,340$ $2,74,639$ nuction $6,55,306$ $709,730$ $2,79,730$ nuction $6,55,306$ $709,730$ $2,728,543$ $1,616,083$ onsored $1,616,083$ $1,709,374$ $2,662,247$ $7,768,534$ ices $1,616,083$ $1,709,374$ $2,662,247$ $7,768,534$ intertorion $6,55,306$ $709,730$ $2,728,543$ $1,90,730$ onsored $1,616,083$ $1,709,374$ $2,728,543$ $1,90,736$ ices $1,616,083$ $1,709,374$ $2,728,543$ $1,90,736$ ininistrative $2,066,084$ $2,728,543$ $1,90,736$ ices $1,005,631$ $574,639$ $1,019,785$ $1,019,785$ ininistrative $8,82,084$ $2,774,639$ $1,019,785$ $1,019,785$	Tuition Charges Interest Farmings			\$ 12,633,422	\$ 12,429,898	\$ 12.	12,694,170
mings $6,761$ $28,549$ ation Fees $6,761$ $28,549$ bous $6,761$ $28,549$ bous $7,4,968$ $57,981$ ces $8,577,021$ $8,764,081$ ress $8,577,021$ $8,764,081$ ress $8,577,021$ $8,764,081$ ress $8,577,021$ $8,764,081$ ress $8,8577,021$ $8,764,081$ ress $8,880,020$ $8,779,021$ ources $2,917,474$ $2,3,623,483$ ources $2,3,917,474$ $2,562,247$ nucation $1,325,240$ $1,592,340$ nuction $655,306$ $709,730$ nuction $655,306$ $709,730$ nuction $655,306$ $709,730$ onsored $1,616,083$ $1,709,374$ ices $1,616,083$ $1,709,374$ onsored $2,728,543$ $1,8$ ices $1,00,5631$ $574,639$ ices $1,000,5631$ $574,639$ ininistrative Services $482,085$ $1,019,785$ Ininistrative $81,005,631$ $574,639$ Ininistrative $81,000,6531$ $574,639$ Ininistrative $1,000,5631$ $574,639$ Ininistrative $1,000,5651$ $574,639$ Ininistrative $81,000,6531$ $572,643$ Ininistrative $81,$	Interest Faminos	1,696,589	1,326,393	1,376,405	1,192,531		,508,356
tion Fees $6,761$ 28,549 bous 131,754 84,801 rees 7,981 rees 7,981 rees 7,981 rees 7,981 rees 7,981 rees 7,981 7,981 7,981 7,981 7,981 7,981 7,981 7,981 7,981 7,981 7,7,981 7,7,981 7,7,981 7,7,981 7,7,981 7,7,981 7,7,981 7,7,981 7,7,981 7,7,981 7,7,981 7,7,981 7,7,981 7,7,981 7,7,981 7,7,981 7,7,997 7,7,997 7,		162,440	40,613	14,981	139		324
ous $131,754$ $84,801$ $7,64,082$ $7,64,092$ $2,665,306$ $7,09,730$ $2,665,340$ $2,62,247$ $7,72,64,023$ $7,709,374$ $2,665,340$ $2,662,247$ $7,728,543$ $1,709,374$ $2,666,22,247$ $7,728,543$ $1,616,083$ $1,709,374$ $2,666,22,247$ $7,728,543$ $1,616,6083$ $1,709,374$ $2,666,22,247$ $7,728,543$ $1,616,6083$ $1,709,374$ $2,666,22,247$ $7,728,543$ $1,616,6083$ $1,709,374$ $2,666,22,247$ $7,728,543$ $1,616,6083$ $1,709,374$ $2,666,22,247$ $7,728,543$ $1,616,6083$ $1,709,374$ $2,728,543$ $1,616,6083$ $1,709,374$ $2,666,22,247$ $2,666,22,247$ $2,666,22,247$ $7,728,543$ $1,616,6083$ $1,709,374$ $2,666,22,247$ $2,666,22,247$ $7,728,543$ $1,866,228,233$ $1,866,22,247$ $2,728,543$ $1,16,209,236$ $1,606,631$ $5,728,543$ $1,606,631$ $5,728,543$ $1,606,631$ $5,728,543$ $1,606,631$ $5,728,543$ $1,606,631$ $1,606,631$ $2,728,543$ $1,606,632$ $1,606,631$ $1,606,632$ $1,606,632$ $1,60$	Transportation Fees	6,761	28,549	53,861	31,864		14,162
rces74,96857,981ces8,577,0218,764,0817,6ces8,577,0218,764,0817,6ources23,917,47423,623,48324,9ources6,859,3746,562,2477,7Incation6,859,3746,562,2477,7Incation6,859,3746,562,2477,7Incation6,859,3746,562,2477,7Incation6,859,3746,562,2477,7Incation6,853,306709,7302,6Incation6,55,306709,7302,6Other Instruction6,55,3061,709,3742,6Other Instruction Related Services1,616,0831,709,3742,6Other Instruction Related Services2,588,0842,728,5431,8Ininistrative Services1,005,631574,6392,6Ininistrative Services482,0851,019,7851,019,785Ininistrative services1,019,7851,019,7851,019,785	Miscellaneous	131,754	84,801	131,171	1,098,321		170,639
ces $8,577,021$ $8,764,081$ $7$ ources $868,020$ $870,325$ $3$ ources $23,917,474$ $23,623,483$ $24$ ources $23,917,474$ $23,623,483$ $24$ struction $6,859,374$ $6,562,247$ $7$ lucation Instruction $6,859,374$ $6,562,247$ $7$ uction $1,325,240$ $1,592,340$ $2$ nuction $655,306$ $709,730$ $2$ onsored $1,325,240$ $1,592,340$ $2$ ices $1,709,374$ $2$ $2$ Other Instruction Related Services $2,588,084$ $2,728,543$ $1$ Ininistrative Services $1,005,631$ $574,639$ $1$ Ininistrative Services $1,005,631$ $574,639$ $1$ Invices and Administrative $1,019,785$ $1$	Other Sources	74,968	57,981	37,525			168,948
ources $868,020$ $870,325$ $3$ $23,917,474$ $23,623,483$ $24$ $23,917,474$ $23,623,483$ $24$ $1,23,523,483$ $24$ $24$ $1,1,225,240$ $1,592,340$ $2$ $1,1,225,240$ $1,592,340$ $2$ $1,225,240$ $1,592,340$ $2$ $1,225,240$ $1,592,340$ $2$ $1,225,240$ $1,592,340$ $2$ $1,00,730$ $055,306$ $709,730$ $1,00,730$ $055,306$ $709,730$ $1,00,730$ $055,306$ $1,709,374$ $1,005,631$ $2,728,543$ $1$ $1,005,631$ $574,639$ $1$ $1,005,631$ $574,639$ $1,019,785$ $1,019,785$ $1,019,785$ $1$	State Sources	8,577,021	8,764,081	7,653,140	8,516,188	6	9,363,345
23,917,474       23,623,483       24         Istruction       6,859,374       6,562,247       7         Incation Instruction       1,325,240       1,592,340       2         ruction       0,355,306       709,730       2         onsored       1,325,240       1,592,340       2         onsored       1,325,240       1,592,340       2         onsored       1,325,306       709,730       2         onsored       1,325,240       1,592,340       2         onsored       1,325,240       1,592,340       2         onsored       1,616,083       1,709,374       2         ices       1,616,083       1,709,374       2         Other Instruction Related Services       2,588,084       2,728,543       1         Iministrative Services       1,005,631       574,639       1         Strices and Administrative       2,005,631       574,639       1	Federal Sources	868,020	870,325	3,001,438	1,661,152	-	1,760,047
nstruction function for the form of the fo	Total Revenue	23,917,474	23,623,483	24,901,943	24,930,093	25	25,679,991
tion tion Instruction 6,859,374 6,562,247 7 ion Instruction 655,306 709,730 2 on 655,306 709,730 2 ored 1,592,340 2 instruction Related Services 1,616,083 1,709,374 2 istrative Services 2,588,084 2,728,543 1 inters Administrative Services 482,085 1,019,785 1 s and Administrative	Expenditures:						
ction       6,859,374       6,562,247       7         ion Instruction       1,325,240       1,592,340       2         on       655,306       709,730       2         ored       1,325,247       7       2         on       655,306       709,730       2         ored       1,325,240       1,592,340       2         ored       1,325,306       709,730       2         ored       1,616,083       1,709,374       2         er Instruction Related Services       2,588,084       2,728,543       1         istrative Services       1,005,631       574,639       1         sand Administrative       sand Administrative       482,085       1,019,785       1	Instruction						
ion Instruction 1,525,240 1,592,340 2 on 655,306 709,730 on ored 1,616,083 1,709,374 2 er Instruction Related Services 2,588,084 2,728,543 1 istrative Services 1,005,631 574,639 intes Administrative Services 482,085 1,019,785 1 es and Administrative	Regular Instruction	6,859,374	6,562,247	7,122,471	6,917,885	L	7,534,483
on 655,306 709,730 red 1,616,083 1,709,374 2 er Instruction Related Services 2,588,084 2,728,543 1 istrative Services 1,005,631 574,639 iness Administrative Services 482,085 1,019,785 1 es and Administrative	Special Education Instruction	1,325,240	1,592,340	2,432,265	2,252,971	0	2,218,008
red       1,616,083       1,709,374       2         er Instruction Related Services       2,588,084       2,728,543       1         istrative Services       1,005,631       574,639       1         iness Administrative Services       482,085       1,019,785       1	Other Instruction	655,306	709,730	790,606	699,269		807,810
I.616,083       1,709,374       2         er Instruction Related Services       2,588,084       2,728,543       1         istrative Services       1,005,631       574,639       1         iness Administrative Services       482,085       1,019,785       1	School-Sponsored						
1,616,083 1,709,374 2 2,588,084 2,728,543 1 1,005,631 574,639 482,085 1,019,785 1	Support Services						
2,588,084         2,728,543         1           1,005,631         574,639         1           482,085         1,019,785         1	Tuition	1,616,083	1,709,374	2,019,496	1,178,899	-	,498,550
1,005,631 574,639 482,085 1,019,785 1	Student & Other Instruction Related Services	2,588,084	2,728,543	1,896,259	1,661,981	-	1,712,488
482,085 1,019,785 1	School Administrative Services	1,005,631	574,639	527,667	553,276		502,522
Central Services and Administrative	General & Business Administrative Services	482,085	1,019,785	1,072,503	888,028		932,555
	Central Services and Administrative						
Information Technology 423,735 421,694 4	Information Technology	423,735	421,694	458,074	460,025		492,200
Plant Operations and Maintenance 2,848,858 2,3	Plant Operations and Maintenance	2,800,796	2,848,858	2,371,655	2,186,347	0	2,411,793
503,541	Pupil Transportation	520,124	503,541	610,852	319,762		368,176
Unallocated Benefits 4,558,499 4,259,998 5,1	Unallocated Benefits	4,558,499	4,259,998	5,135,998	4,891,356	Ś	5,149,196

Exhibit J-4	2 0I 4
-------------	--------

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING UNAUDITED (Continued)

				Fisc	al Yea	Fiscal Year Ending June 30.	; 30,			
		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012
Expenditures:										
Charter School	\$	29,770	S	63,454	Ś	43,870	S	34,949	S	31,910
Capital Outlay		569,391		724,408		510,510		1,119,113		578,889
Debt Service:										
Principal		345,000		360,000		380,000		400,000		420,000
Interest and Other Charges		187,874		173,562		158,157		140,995		122,126
Total Expenditures		23,966,992		24,252,173		25,530,383		23,704,856		24,780,706
Excess/(Deficit) of Revenues										
Over/(Under) Expenditures		(49,519)		(628, 690)		(628, 440)		1,225,237		899,285
Other Financing Sources/(Uses)										
Capital Leases (Non-budgeted)								13,250		
Bond Proceeds										
Transfers in				37,417		491,479		56,660		42,352
Transfers out				(37,417)		(491,479)		(56,660)		(42, 352)
Insurance Reimbursement due to Losses										
from Hurricane Sandy										
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)								13,250		
Net Change in Fund Balances	∽	(49,519)	<b>~</b>	(628, 690)	s	(628,440)	S	1,238,487	\$	899,285
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures		2.28%		2.27%		2.15%		2.40%		2.24%

Exhibit J-4 3 of 4

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING UNAUDITED (Continued)

			Fis	Fiscal Year Ending June 30	une 30,			
	2013		2014	2015		2016		2017
Revenues:								
Tax Levy	\$ 12,947,987	\$	12,951,182	\$ 13,215,312	S	13,829,069	Ś	14,439,069
Tuition Charges	1,392,846		1,578,544	1,603,297		1,560,159		1,462,346
Interest Earnings	132							
Transportation Fees	34,458		39,719	40,877		51,222		50,575
Miscellaneous	148,455		171,852	278,790		147,295		703,422
Other Sources								
State Sources	10,147,444	_	10,561,900	10,907,831		12,409,986		13,071,259
Federal Sources	1,367,431		1,631,842	1,564,502		1,989,233		1,891,421
Total Revenue	26,038,753		26,935,039	27,610,609		29,986,964		31,618,092
Expenditures:								
Instruction								
Regular Instruction	7,263,271		8,174,052	7,954,520		8,516,426		8,981,055
Special Education Instruction	2,323,453		2,593,085	2,360,167		2,857,226		2,311,633
Other Instruction	764,077		877,619	968,658		539,533		554,273
School-Sponsored						552,371		520,906
Support Services								
Tuition	1,653,671		2,323,753	2,263,257		1,658,891		1, 873, 933
Student & Other Instruction Related Services	1,904,266		2,100,703	2,615,307		2,589,664		2,322,676
School Administrative Services	593,598		646,825	981,259		1,140,120		1,289,527
General & Business Administrative Services	932,549		951,231	726,162		900,363		864,762
Central Services and Administrative								
Information Technology	463,224		706,343	541,686		668,299		760,823
Plant Operations and Maintenance	2,327,704		2,689,719	2,492,118		2,207,295		2,072,498
Pupil Transportation	443,737		508,445	545,229		580,826		672,548
Unallocated Benefits	5,132,037		5,157,841	5,709,500		6,520,465		6,799,458

Exhibit J-4 4 of 4

UNAUDITED (Continued)

_	
ਜ	
S .	
2	
E	

$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2013201420152016 $22,933$ \$ 81,777\$ 67,096\$ 81,656\$ $95,528$ $954,093$ $4,038,194$ $7,966,549$ \$ $435,000$ $460,000$ $485,000$ $980,000$ $962,160$ $24,457,468$ $28,281,487$ $31,808,114$ $38,721,844$ $1,581,285$ $(1,346,448)$ $(4,197,505)$ $(8,734,880)$ $1,581,285$ $(1,346,448)$ $(4,197,505)$ $(8,734,880)$ $1,581,285$ $(1,346,448)$ $(4,197,505)$ $(8,734,880)$ $1,581,285$ $(1,3714)$ $(49,481)$ $(630)$ $1,581,285$ $(1,3714)$ $(49,481)$ $(630)$ $1,581,285$ $(1,3,714)$ $(49,481)$ $(630)$ $1,581,285$ $(1,3,714)$ $(49,481)$ $(630)$ $1,581,285$ $(1,3,714)$ $(49,481)$ $(630)$ $1,581,285$ $(1,3,714)$ $(29,96,519)$ $(630)$ $1,617,919$ $5$ $(1,3,714)$ $(29,90,519)$ $(630)$ $36,634$ $(13,714)$ $27,090,519$ $(630)$ $1,617,919$ $5$ $(1,360,162)$ $5$ $22,893,014$ $5$ $2,2196$ $1.89\%$ $1.96\%$ $6.31\%$ $5.91\%$						scal Y	Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	ne 30,				
ol $31,777$ $3, 67,096$ $5, 81,656$ $5, 94,03$ e. $95,528$ $934,093$ $4,038,194$ $7,966,549$ $9,420$ e. $435,000$ $460,000$ $485,000$ $980,000$ $99$ and Other Charges $1,581,285$ $(1,346,448)$ $(4,197,505)$ $(8,734,880)$ $(8,76,100)$ $1,10,100$ tures $1,581,285$ $(1,346,448)$ $(4,197,505)$ $(8,734,880)$ $(8,734,880)$ $(8,76,100)$ $1,10,100$ as Sources(Uses) as Sources(Uses) as Sources(Uses) 1,581,285 $(1,346,448)$ $(4,197,505)$ $(8,734,880)$ $(8,734,880)$ $(8,76,100)1,581,285$ $(1,346,448)$ $(1,346,448)$ $(1,197,505)$ $(1,374,880)$ $(1,376,100)1,371,40,0001,13,714)$ $(49,481)$ $(6,30)$ $(1,14,226)$ $(1,3,714)$ $(49,481)$ $(6,30)$ $(6,30)$ $(1,14,226)$ $(1,3,714)$ $(1,2,70,00,519)$ $(6,30)$ $(6,30)$ $(1,14,126)$ $(1,3,714)$ $(29,481)$ $(6,30)$ $(1,13,114)$ $(1,13,714)$ $(1,13,714)$ $(1,13,714)$ $(1,13,714)$ $(1,214)$ $(1,216)$ $(1,13,714)$ $(1,13,714)$ $(1,216)$ $(1,13,714)$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			2013		2014		2015		2016		2017	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	SS:											
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	chool	\$	22,933	\$	81,777	\$	67,096	Ś	81,656	S	66,431	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	utlay		95,528		954,093		4,038,194		7,966,549		9,422,194	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	lice:								١			
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	al		435,000		460,000		485,000		980,000		995,000	
24,457,468         28,281,487         31,808,114         38,721,844         40,38           i         1,581,285         (1,346,448)         (4,197,505)         (8,734,880)         (8,76           ted)         135,763         (1,346,448)         (4,197,505)         (8,734,880)         (8,76           ted)         135,763         (1,346,448)         (4,197,505)         (8,734,880)         (8,76           ted)         135,763         (13,714)         (49,481)         (630)         (1)           tue to Losses         45,097         (13,714)         (49,481)         (630)         (1)           Uses)         36,634         (13,714)         27,090,519         (630)         (630)         (1)           Uses)         36,634         (13,714)         27,090,519         (630)         (630)         (1)           Uses)         36,634         (13,60,162)         2,22,893,014         5, (8,735,510)         5, (8,735,510)         5         (8,78           Uses         1,69%         1,89%         1,89%         1,96%         6,31%         (1)         (1)         (1)	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	t and Other Charges		102,420		56,001		59,961		962,160		876,863	
s $1,581,285$ $(1,346,448)$ $(4,197,505)$ $(8,734,880)$ $(8,74,880)$ ted) $27,140,000$ $27,140,000$ $(13,714)$ $(49,481)$ $(630)$ $(1)$ ted) $135,763$ $(13,714)$ $(49,481)$ $(630)$ $(630)$ $(1)$ tue to Losses $45,097$ $(13,714)$ $(49,481)$ $(630)$ $(630)$ $(1)$ Uses) $36,634$ $(13,714)$ $27,090,519$ $(630)$ $(630)$ $(1)$ Uses) $36,634$ $(13,714)$ $27,090,519$ $(630)$ $(630)$ $(1)$ $0$ $36,634$ $(13,714)$ $27,090,519$ $(630)$ $(630)$ $(1)$ $0$ $1,617,919$ $8$ $(1,360,162)$ $8$ $22,893,014$ $8$ $(8,735,510)$ $8$ $(8,735,510)$ $8$ $(8,736,510)$ $8$ $(8,736,510)$ $8$ $(8,736,510)$ $8$ $(8,736,510)$ $8$ $(8,719,60)$ $(1)$ $(1)$ $(2)$ $(2)$ $(2)$ <td< td=""><td>s         1,581,285         (1,346,448)         (4,197,505)         (8,734,880)         (8,734,880)         (8,76)         (1,3714)         (1,97,505)         (1,3714,80)         (1,3714,100)&lt;</td><td>nditures</td><td></td><td>24,457,468</td><td></td><td>28,281,487</td><td></td><td>31,808,114</td><td></td><td>38,721,844</td><td></td><td>40,384,580</td></td<>	s         1,581,285         (1,346,448)         (4,197,505)         (8,734,880)         (8,734,880)         (8,76)         (1,3714)         (1,97,505)         (1,3714,80)         (1,3714,100)<	nditures		24,457,468		28,281,487		31,808,114		38,721,844		40,384,580	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	s $1,581,285$ $(1,346,448)$ $(4,197,505)$ $(8,734,880)$ $(8,74,880)$ $(8,74,880)$ $(8,74,880)$ $(8,74,880)$ $(8,74,880)$ $(8,74,880)$ $(8,74,880)$ $(8,74,880)$ $(8,74,880)$ $(8,74,880)$ $(8,74,880)$ $(8,74,880)$ $(8,74,880)$ $(8,74,880)$ $(8,74,880)$ $(8,74,880)$ $(8,74,880)$ $(8,735,510)$ $(8,735$	ficit) of Revenues											
ted) $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	ted) $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	(Under) Expenditures		1,581,285		(1,346,448)		(4, 197, 505)		(8,734,880)		(8,766,488)	
ted) $\begin{array}{c} 135,763\\ 135,763\\ (144,226)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,716)\\ (13,$	ted) $\begin{array}{c} 135,763\\ 135,763\\ (14,226)\\ (14,226)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,714)\\ (13,716)\\ (13,7$	ncing Sources/(Uses)											
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	I Leases (Non-budgeted)											
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Proceeds						27,140,000					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	èrs in		135,763				x x				(13,701)	
45,097       45,097       (13,714)       27,090,519       (630)       (1)         Uses)       36,634       (13,714)       27,090,519       (630)       (1)         Uses) $36,634$ (13,714) $27,090,519$ (630)       (630)       (1) $36,634$ $(13,714)$ $27,090,519$ (637)       (8,775,510)       (8,775,510)       (8,775,510)       (8,773,5,510)       (8,773,5,510)       (8,773,5,510)       (8,773,5,510)       (8,773,5,510)       (8,773,5,510)       (8,773,5,510)       (8,773,5,510)       (8,773,5,510)       (8,773,5,510)       (8,773,5,510)       (8,773,5,510)       (8,773,5,510)       (8,773,5,510)       (1)         2,21%       1,89%       1,96%       (6,31%       (1)       (1)       (1)       (1)       (1)       (1)       (1)       (1)       (1) <td cols<="" td=""><td>45,097       45,097       45,097       (13,714)       27,090,519       (630)       (1)         Uses)       36,634       (13,714)       27,090,519       (630)       (1)         <math>s</math> <math>1,617,919</math> <math>s</math> <math>(1,360,162)</math> <math>s</math> <math>22,893,014</math> <math>s</math> <math>(8,735,510)</math> <t< td=""><td>ers out</td><td></td><td>(144,226)</td><td></td><td>(13,714)</td><td></td><td>(49, 481)</td><td></td><td>(030)</td><td></td><td>~</td></t<></td></td>	<td>45,097       45,097       45,097       (13,714)       27,090,519       (630)       (1)         Uses)       36,634       (13,714)       27,090,519       (630)       (1)         <math>s</math> <math>1,617,919</math> <math>s</math> <math>(1,360,162)</math> <math>s</math> <math>22,893,014</math> <math>s</math> <math>(8,735,510)</math> <t< td=""><td>ers out</td><td></td><td>(144,226)</td><td></td><td>(13,714)</td><td></td><td>(49, 481)</td><td></td><td>(030)</td><td></td><td>~</td></t<></td>	45,097       45,097       45,097       (13,714)       27,090,519       (630)       (1)         Uses)       36,634       (13,714)       27,090,519       (630)       (1) $s$ $1,617,919$ $s$ $(1,360,162)$ $s$ $22,893,014$ $s$ $(8,735,510)$ <t< td=""><td>ers out</td><td></td><td>(144,226)</td><td></td><td>(13,714)</td><td></td><td>(49, 481)</td><td></td><td>(030)</td><td></td><td>~</td></t<>	ers out		(144,226)		(13,714)		(49, 481)		(030)		~
Uses) $45,097$ $(13,714)$ $27,090,519$ $(630)$ $(63)$ $(1)$ \$	Uses) $45,097$ $45,097$ $(13,714)$ $27,090,519$ $(630)$ $(630)$ $(1)$ \$\$ 1,617,919       \$\$ (1,360,162)       \$\$ 22,893,014       \$\$ (8,735,510)       \$\$ (1,90,10)	nce Reimbursement due to Losses											
Uses) $36,634$ $(13,714)$ $27,090,519$ $(630)$ $(630)$ \$ 1,617,919     \$ (1,360,162)     \$ 22,893,014     \$ (8,735,510)     \$ (8,73 $2.21\%$ 1.89\%     1.89\%     1.96\% $6.31\%$	Uses) $36,634$ $(13,714)$ $27,090,519$ $(630)$ $(630)$ \$\$ 1,617,919     \$\$ (1,360,162)     \$\$ 22,893,014     \$\$ (8,735,510)     \$\$ (8,735,510) $2.21\%$ 1.89\%     1.89\%     1.96\% $6.31\%$	Hurricane Sandy		45,097									
\$ 1,617,919       \$ (1,360,162)       \$ 22,893,014       \$ (8,735,510)       \$ (8,735,510)         2.21%       1.89%       1.96%       6.31%	\$ 1,617,919       \$ (1,360,162)       \$ 22,893,014       \$ (8,735,510)       \$ (8,73         2.21%       1.89%       1.96%       6.31%	Financing Sources/(Uses)		36,634		(13,714)		27,090,519		(630)		(13,701)	
$\frac{51,80}{6}$ $\frac{6.1310}{6}$ $\frac{6.1310}{6}$ $\frac{6.1300}{6}$ $\frac{6.1300}{6}$ $\frac{6.1300}{6}$ $\frac{6.310}{6}$ $\frac{6.310}{6}$	$\frac{2.231\%}{2.2} = \frac{2.21\%}{2.2} = \frac{1.90\%}{1.00\%} = \frac{1.00\%}{1.00\%} = \frac{1.00\%}{1.00$	in Eund Bolonoos	G	1 617 010	÷	(071 076 17	6	10 COO CC	6	(0 175 510)	6	(00100)	
$\frac{2.21\%}{2.21\%} \qquad 1.89\% \qquad 1.96\% \qquad 6.31\%$	2.21% 1.89% 1.96% 6.31%	THE FUEL DATA DATA THE PARTY AND A PARTY	•	1,011,919	e	(201,000,1)	A	22,893,014		(010,007)		(8, /80, 189)	
$\frac{2.21\%}{2.21\%}$ $\frac{1.89\%}{1.89\%}$ $\frac{1.96\%}{1.96\%}$ $\frac{0.31\%}{2.21\%}$	2.21% 1.89% 1.96% 0.31%	ce as a Percentage of				-							
		pital Expenditures		2.21%		1.89%		1.96%		6.31%		6.05%	

Source: School District Financial Reports

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT GENERAL FUND - OTHER LOCAL REVENUE BY SOURCE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year		terest on	Tuition	T	, . <b>.</b>			T - 4 - 1
Ending June 30,	Inv	vestments	 Revenue	l ran	sportation	M1S	cellaneous	Total
2008	\$	162,440	\$ 1,696,589	\$	6,761	\$	131,754	\$ 1,997,544
2009		40,613	1,326,393		28,549		84,801	1,480,356
2010		14,981	1,376,405		53,861		131,171	1,576,418
2011		8,483	1,192,531		31,864		86,413	1,319,291
2012		5,954	1,508,356		14,162		165,009	1,693,481
2013		8,883	1,392,846		34,458		107,151	1,543,338
2014		2,419	1,578,544		39,719		116,083	1,736,765
2015		44	1,603,297		40,877		227,539	1,871,757
2016		2,660	1,560,159		51,222		89,332	1,703,373
2017		2,843	1,462,346		50,575		139,056	1,654,820

Source: School District of the Borough of Bound Brook records

# BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY LAST TEN YEARS UNAUDITED

Estimated Actual (County Equalized Value)	<pre>\$ 906,908,307 951,441.066</pre>	1,019,642,469	936,106,441	876,640,196	817,400,787	803,165,739	707,372,316	726,357,795	739,845,280
Total Direct School Tax Rate <sup>b</sup>	\$ 2.91 2.860	1.437	1.445	1.466	1.510	1.535	1.937	1.841	1.914
Net Valuation Taxable	<pre>\$ 426,823,567 427,525,632</pre>	860,046,411	857,026,922	847,164,402	839,197,277	834,359,117	681,010,252	712,960,985	729,433,434
Public Utilities <sup>a</sup>	\$ 3,353,867 5 3,488,832	8,160,111	7,937,422	9,023,902	7,787,477	6,857,917	6,135,212	6,142,505	6,616,694
Total Assessed Value	423,469,700 424,036,800	851,886,300	849,089,500	838,140,500	831,409,800	827,501,200	674,875,040	706,818,480	722,816,740
Apartment	<pre>\$ 20,245,400 \$ 18,315,400</pre>	45,839,400	45,839,400	45,437,300	41,904,400	41,679,400	38,429,700	38,877,600	43,093,500
Industrial	\$ 763,300 763,300	1,881,600	1,881,600	1,881,600	1,881,600	1,881,600	1,779,600	2,822,340	1,529,000
Commercial	\$ 59,082,200 58,997,500	138,026,200	136,924,900	134,746,700	133,356,800	131,615,200	109,205,740	123,755,040	127,818,640
Residential	340,292,000 $340,622,200$	657,399,000	655,580,700	647,153,900	645,090,400	643,132,400	518, 149, 900	532,596,800	541,941,300
Vacant Land	3,086,800 \$ 5,338,400	8,740,100	8,862,900	8,921,000	9,176,600	9,192,600	7,310,100	8,766,700	8,434,300
	\$	*					*		
Year Ended December 31,	2007 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016

\* Revaluation Year

Note: Real property is required to be assessed at some percentage of true value (fair or market value) established by each county board of taxation. Reassessment occurs when ordered by the County Board of Taxation.

a Taxable Value of Machinery, Implements and Equipment of Telephone, Telegraph and Messenger System Companies

b Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

Source: Municipal Tax Assessor

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES LAST TEN YEARS UNAUDITED (Rate per \$100 of Assessed Value)

				ct of the H rook Dired	-			Overlapp	ing R	ates		
Year Ended			Ob	eneral ligation Debt							Dir	Fotal rect and rlapping
December 31,	Bas	sic Rate <sup>a</sup>		ervice <sup>b</sup>	Tota	al Direct	Mur	nicipality		County		x Rate
2007 2008	\$	2.828 2.769 1.392 1.403 1.422 1.466 1.490	\$	0.084 0.091 0.045 0.042 0.044 0.044 0.045	\$	2.912 2.860 1.437 1.445 1.466 1.510 1.535	\$	1.424 1.438 0.743 0.822 0.819 0.845 0.881	\$	0.720 0.751 0.393 0.363 0.367 0.357 0.363	\$	5.056 5.049 2.573 2.630 2.652 2.712 2.779
	k	1.881 1.790 1.863		0.056 0.051 0.051		1.937 1.841 1.914		1.084 1.069 1.068		0.407 0.401 0.404		3.428 3.311 3.386

\* Revaluation Year

Note:

NJSA 18A:7F-5d limits the amount that the district can submit for a general fund tax levy. The levy when added to other components of the district's net budget may not exceed the prebudget year net budget by more than the spending growth limitation.

- a The district's basic tax rate is calculated from the A4F form which is submitted with the budget and the Net Valuation Taxable.
- b Rates for debt service are based on each year's requirements.

Source: Municipal Tax Collector and School Business Administrator

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO UNAUDITED

	20	16	20	07
	Taxable	% of Total	 Taxable	% of Total
	Assessed	District Net	Assessed	District Net
	 Value	Assessed Value	 Value	Assessed Value
Bound Brook LLC	\$ 22,233,000	3.05%	\$ 10,000,000	2.34%
Middle Brook Center LLC	19,019,000	2.61%	9,029,000	2.12%
Bell Atlantic	6,616,694	0.91%	3,353,867	0.79%
Garfield Park Assoc., LLC	4,000,000	0.55%	2,000,000	0.47%
Tomur Realty	3,712,300	0.51%	2,051,000	0.48%
Bragg-Norton LLC	3,210,000	0.44%		
Somerset Savings & Loan Assoc.	3,012,500	0.41%	2,015,800	0.47%
Tomur Realty	2,874,600	0.39%		
Bound Brook Holdings	2,260,000	0.31%	2,172,800	0.51%
East High Street Properties Inc.	2,200,000	0.30%		
Bound Brook Investing			1,773,000	0.42%
Blair House			1,300,000	0.30%
La Maison Ville	 		 1,055,000	0.25%
Total	\$ 69,138,094	9.48%	\$ 34,750,467	8.15%

Note- Revaluation of property was effective in 2009 and 2014.

#### Source: Municipal Tax Assessor

#### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

			Collected with	nin the
	Т	axes Levied	Fiscal Year of t	he Levy <sup>a</sup>
Fiscal Year		for the		Percentage
Ended June 30,	]	Fiscal Year	 Amount	of Levy
2008	\$	12,399,921	\$ 12,399,921	100.00%
2009		12,450,740	12,450,740	100.00%
2010		12,633,422	12,633,422	100.00%
2011		12,429,898	12,429,898	100.00%
2012		12,694,170	12,694,170	100.00%
2013		12,947,987	12,947,987	100.00%
2014		12,951,182	12,951,182	100.00%
2015		13,215,312	13,215,312	100.00%
2016		13,829,069	13,829,069	100.00%
2017		14,439,069	14,439,069	100.00%

a. School taxes are collected by the Municipal Tax Collector. Under New Jersey State Statute, a municipality is required to remit to the school district the entire property tax balance, in the amount voted upon or certified prior to the end of the school year.

Source: School District of the Borough of Bound Brook records including the Certificate and Report School Taxes (A4F form) Exhibit J-10

# BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

			Per Capita <sup>a</sup>	54.87	53.00	46.73	39.65	32.24	26.01	19.41	327.06	315.72	310.00
	Pe		Ś										
Percentage Total of Personal District Income <sup>a</sup>		0.53%	0.51%	0.45%	0.38%	0.31%	0.25%	0.18%	3.12%	3.02%	2.97%		
		4,107,804	3,726,455	3,340,000	2,943,267	2,520,000	2,085,000	1,625,000	28,280,000	27,300,000	26,805,000		
				\$									
	Business-Type Activities	Capital	Leases	- <mark>0</mark> -	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
	Busi			\$									
Governmental Activities	Bond Anticipation	Notes	(BANs)	-0-	¢	- <mark>0</mark> -	¢	¢	¢	¢	¢	-0-	<b>-</b> 0-
	Ant			S									
	Obligations Under	Lease-Purchase	Agreement	27,804	6,455	<b>-</b>	3,267	-0-	¢	-0-	-0-	- <mark>0</mark> -	500,000
	1 1	Lease		÷									
	Certificates	of	Participation	1,370,000	1,205,000	1,030,000	845,000	650,000	445,000	230,000	-0-	-0-	-0-
	Ŭ			\$									
	General	Obligation	Bonds	2,710,000	2,515,000	2,310,000	2,095,000	1,870,000	1,640,000	1,395,000	28,280,000	27,300,000	26,305,000
				\$									
	Fiscal Year	Ended	June 30,	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017

Note: Details regarding the district's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

See Exhibit J-14 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year. а

Source: School District Financial Reports

Exhibit J-11

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

	Genera	al Bonded Debt Out	standing		
Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	General Obligation Bonds	Deductions	Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	Percentage of Net Valuation <sup>a</sup> Taxable	Per Capita <sup>b</sup>
2008	\$ 2,710,000	\$ - 0 -	\$ 2,710,000	0.63%	\$ 262.37
2000	2,515,000	- 0 -	2,515,000	0.59%	241.06
2010	2,310,000	- 0 -	2,310,000	0.27%	221.75
2010	2,095,000	- 0 -	2,095,000	0.24%	200.00
2012	1,870,000	- 0 -	1,870,000	0.22%	177.86
2012	1,640,000	- 0 -	1,640,000	0.20%	155.75
2014	1,395,000	- 0 -	1,395,000	0.17%	132.52
2015	28,280,000	- 0 -	28,280,000	4.15%	2,694.10
2016	27,300,000	- 0 -	27,300,000	3.83%	2,611.19
2017	26,305,000	- 0 -	26,305,000	3.61%	2,516.02

- Note: Details regarding the district's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. a See Exhibit J-6 for property tax data. This ratio is calculated using valuation data for the prior calendar year.
  - b See Exhibit J-14 for population data. This ratio is calculated using population for the prior calendar year.

Source: School District Financial Reports

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT RATIOS OF OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT <u>AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2016</u> <u>UNAUDITED</u>

Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable <sup>a</sup>	Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
Debt Repaid With Property Taxes			
Borough of Bound Brook Somerset County General Obligation Debt	\$ 20,986,157 198,783,605	100.00% 1.22%	\$ 20,986,157 2,431,596
Subtotal, Overlapping Debt			23,417,753
Bound Brook School District Direct Debt			27,025,000
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt			\$ 50,442,753

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Bound Brook. This process recognizes that, when considering the District's ability to issue and repay long-term, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping unit.

a For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable equalized property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's equalized property value that is within the district's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total equalized property value.

Sources: Assessed value data used to estimate applicable percentages provided by the Somerset County Board of Taxation; debt outstanding data provided by each governmental unit.

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

Legal Debt Margin Calculation	for Fiscal Year 2017		
	Equalized valuat	tion b	asis
	2014	\$	727,863,503
	2015		740,511,765
	2016		730,046,066
		\$	2,198,421,334
Average Equalized Valuation of Taxable Property		\$	732,807,111
Debt Limit (4% of average equalization value)	а		29,312,284
Net Direct School Debt			26,305,000
Legal Debt Margin		\$	3,007,284

	Fiscal Year											
	2008	2009	2010	2011		2011						
Debt Limit	\$ 34,639,398	\$ 34,238,985	\$ 34,988,727	\$ 37,425,653	\$	37,425,653						
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	4,080,000	3,720,000	3,340,000	2,940,000		2,940,000						
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 30,559,398	\$ 30,518,985	\$ 31,648,727	\$ 34,485,653	\$	34,485,653						
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit As a Percentage of Debt Limit	11.78%	10.86%	9.55%	7.86%		7.86%						

			Fiscal Year		
	2013	2014	2015	2016	 2017
Debt Limit	\$ 33,121,740	\$ 31,070,746	\$ 29,950,683	\$ 29,201,843	\$ 29,312,284
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	2,085,000	1,625,000	28,280,000	27,300,000	 26,305,000
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 31,036,740	\$ 29,445,746	\$ 1,670,683	\$ 1,901,843	\$ 3,007,284
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit As a Percentage of Debt Limit	6.29%	5.23%	94.42%	93.49%	89.74%

a Limit set by NJSA 18A:24-19 for a K through 12 district; other % limits would be applicable for other districts

Source: Equalized valuation bases were obtained from the Annual Report of the State of New Jersey, Department of Treasury, Division of Taxation

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

Year	Population <sup>a</sup>	]	Borough of Bound Brook Personal Income <sup>b</sup>		Po F	erset County er Capita Personal ncome <sup>°</sup>	Unemployment Rate <sup>d</sup>
2008	10,329	\$	773,228,940		\$	74,860	6.40%
2009	10,433		733,554,663			70,311	11.1%
2010	10,417		744,534,241			71,473	11.1%
2011	10,475		777,643,050			74,238	10.9%
2012	10,514		821,805,782			78,163	11.4%
2013	10,530		844,158,510			80,167	8.5%
2014	10,527		881,436,237			83,731	5.1%
2015	10,497		907,654,596			86,468	4.7%
2016	10,455		904,022,940	***		86,468 *	4.3%
2017	10,455 **		904,022,940	***		86,468 *	N/A

\* - Latest Somerset County per capita personal income available (2015) was used for calculation purposes.

\*\* - Latest population data available (2016) was used for calculation purposes.

\*\*\* - Latest Borough personal income available (2015) and latest population data available (2016) were used for calculation purposes.

N/A - Not Available

Source:

<sup>a</sup> Population information provided by the NJ Dept of Labor and Workforce Development

- <sup>b</sup> Personal income has been estimated based upon the municipal population and per capita personal income presented
- <sup>c</sup> Per capita personal income by municipality estimated based upon the 2000 Census published by the US Bureau of Economic Analysis.

<sup>d</sup> Unemployment data provided by the NJ Dept of Labor and Workforce Development

Exhibit J-15

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS, COUNTY OF SOMERSET CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO UNAUDITED

			Percentage of
			Total
Employer En	mployees	Rank	Employment

### INFORMATION IS NOT AVAILABLE

		2007	
			Percentage of
			Total
Employer	Employees	Rank	Employment

### INFORMATION IS NOT AVAILABLE

		2017			114.6	28.2	9.6	16.2		33.3	4.0	14.7	6.8	22.0	3.4	252.75
		2016			108.9	26.6	10.1	16.5		40.4	4.0	14.2	5.6	22.0	3.4	251.7
		2015			102.2	22.4	7.5	15.6		42.0	2.5	12.2	7.3	18.5	4.2	234.4
AM		2014			101.7	21.0	10.6	13.4		30.0	2.5	9.9	7.3	18.8	3.7	218.9
<u>et</u> Ion/progr		2013			89.2	18.6	12.0	10.6		29.8	2.3	15.4	5.3	19.8	4.3	207.3
BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT COUIVALENT DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM		2012			92.1	20.2	14.0	9.6		25.0	2.0	10.0	5.3	17.8	4.0	200
OOK SCHO	SCAL YEAR	2011			83.8	18.2	13.5	10.9		25.5	2.0	10.0	5.3	15.0	4.0	188.2
BOUND BR	LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED	2010			86.3	17.3	10.5	10.5		27.5	2.0	12.0	5.0	16.0	3.5	190.6
ROUGH OF		2009			87.0	21.6	13.0	7.4		26.0	2.0	11.9	5.0	16.0	3.5	193.4
BOROUC FULL-TIME EQUIVAL		2008			88.1	9.0	15.0	21.4		24.5	2.0	13.5	6.1	31.5	3.0	214.1
Η			Function/Program	Instruction	Regular	Special education	Other special education	Other instruction	Support Services:	Student and instruction related services	General administrative services	School administrative services	Business administrative services	Plant operations and maintenance	Pupil transportation	Total

Source: School District of the Borough of Bound Brook Personnel Records

Exhibit J-16

Exhibit J-17

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS **OPERATING STATISTICS** UNAUDITED

Student Attendance	Percentage	94.17%	94.00%	94.71%	94.96%	95.35%	94.98%	95.05%	95.19%	95.56%	94.90%
% Change in Average Daily	Enrollment	3.09%	-0.48%	-1.28%	0.00%	2.08%	5.72%	4.37%	7.21%	1.84%	2.38%
Average Daily Attendance	(ADA) <sup>°</sup>	1,431.0	1,421.6	1,413.9	1,417.6	1,453.1	1,530.3	1,598.3	1,716.1	1,754.3	1,783.8
Average Daily Enrollment	(ADE) <sup>°</sup>	1,519.6	1,512.3	1,492.9	1,492.9	1,524.0	1,611.2	1,681.6	1,802.8	1,835.9	1,879.6
Pupil/Teacher Ratio	Middle/High	1:11.7	1:10.9	1:10.7	1:11.8	1:11.7	1:12.9	1:12.6	1:13.6	1:13.7	1:12.6
Pupil/Tea	Elementary	1:13.9	1:16.5	1:17.5	1:15.9	1:13.6	1:15.0	1:14.2	1:13.3	1:12.2	1:11.9
Teaching	Staff <sup>b</sup>	119	116	114	113	122	115	128	134	142	152
Percentage	Change	-0.09%	-1.20%	8.02%	-11.07%	7.12%	-3.76%	5.69%	-3.53%	3.98%	-2.03%
Cost Per	Pupil <sup>d</sup>	15,162	14,980	16,181	14,390	15,413	14,835	15,679	15,125	15,728	15,408
Operating	Expenditures <sup>a</sup>	\$ 22,864,727	22,994,203	24,481,716	22,044,748	23,659,691	23,824,520	26,811,393	27,224,959	28,813,135	29,090,523
	Enrollment	1,508	1,535	1,513	1,532	1,535	1,606	1,710	1,800	1,832	1,888
Fiscal	Year	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017

Note: Enrollment based on annual October district count.

- Operating expenditures equal total expenditures less debt service and capital outlay.
- Teaching staff includes only full-time equivalents of certificated staff. b a
- Average daily enrollment and average daily attendance are obtained from the School Register Summary (SRS). сp
  - The Cost Per Pupil calculated above is the sum of the operating expenditures divided by enrollment. This Cost Per Pupil may be different from other Cost Per Pupil calculations.

Source: Borough of Bound Brook District Records

Exhibit J-18	2017		28,800	139	155		30,240	250 124		39,640	266	293		42,877	356	373	44,937 335 240		119.595	869	593	1,649	
	2016		28,800	139	186		30,240	0C7	2	39,640	266	264		42,877	356	373	44,937 335 227		119.595	869	564		
	2015		28,800	139	238		30,240 0.56	007	2	39,640	266	327		42,877	356	358			118.025	869	537		
	2014		28,800	139	169		<i>5</i> 0,240	222	5	39,640	266	378		42,877	356	321			118.025	869	510		
RICT	2013		28,800	139	133		30,240 026	0C7	-	39,640	226	353		42,877	356	293			118.025	869	483		
BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED	2012		28,800	139	140		30,240 326	307		39,640	226	361		42,877	356	262			118.025	869	465		
GH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DI SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED	2011		28,800	139	150	01000	50,240	0C7	-	39,640	226	323		42,877	356	270			118,025	869	485		
<u>Borough of</u> <u>Schoo</u> L	2010		28,800	139	159	00000	50,240 255	062 784	) 	39,640	226	320		42,877	356	255			118,025	869	495		
	2009		28,800	139	140	010.00	50,240 357	250 250		39,640	226	279		42,877	356	304			118,025	869	493		
	2008		28,800	139	201	010.00	30,240 357	007 800	1	39,640	226	275		42,877	356	308			118,025	869	496	e	
		<u>District Building</u> <u>Elementary</u> LaMonte Elementary (1913)	Square Feet	Capacity (students)	Enrollment	LANIUILE AIIIEX (2000) Carona Fact	Square reet	Capacity (students) Furoliment	Lafayette Elementary (1962)	Square Feet	Capacity (students)	Enrollment	Smalley Elementary School (1957)	Square Feet	Capacity (students)	Enrollment	<u>Middle School</u> Community Middle School (2014) * Square Feet Capacity (students) Enrollment	High School	Bound Brook High School (1907) Square Feet	Capacity (students)	Enrollment	Board of Education Administrative Office Square Feet	Number of Schools at June 30, 2017 Elementary = 4 Middle School = 1 Senior High School = 1

Note: Year of original construction is shown in parentheses. Enrollment is based on the annual October district count.

\* - The Community Municipal School was acquired as part of the referendum approved by the voters in 2014 and became operational in 2016.

Source: District Facilities Office

Exhibit J-19

## BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF REQUIRED MAINTENANCE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

# UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES - REQUIRED MAINTENANCE FOR SCHOOL FACILITIES 11-000-261-xxx

Total	\$ 1,259,440	1,258,287	948,357	897,467	968,711	809,248	845,716	629,477	456,339	441,908
Adminstration Building										\$ 6,594
Community Middle School									\$ 53,963	73,623
LaMonte School Annex	123,342	87,580	92,617	69,332	73,796	87,019	73,469	52,520	38,526	50,855
Smalley Elementary School	\$ 301,382 \$	328,415	150,442	142,114	155,374	112,644	142,252	100,054	87,808	52,618
LaMonte Elementary School	\$ 157,075	138,989	95,586	133,411	133,536	127,866	75,390	95,994	39,385	63,970
Lafayette Elementary School	\$ 198,729	232,675	160,128	131,206	178,873	86,384	114,226	83,389	52,251	57,740
Bound Brook High School	\$ 478,912	470,628	449,584	421,404	427,132	395,335	440,379	297,520	184,406	136,508
Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017

\* School facilities as defined under EFCFA.
 (N.J.A.C. 6A:26-1.2 and N.J.A.C. 6A:26A-1.3)
 Source: District Records

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT INSURANCE SCHEDULE AS OF JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED

	Coverage	De	eductible
School Package Policy			
New Jersey Schools Insurance Group			
Package Policy:			
Blanket Real and Personal Property	\$ 75,803,497	\$	5,000
Comprehensive General Liability	11,000,000		
Computer Equipment	1,873,737		1,000
Energy Systems	100,000,000		5,000
Crime Coverage:			
Faithful Performance	1,000,000		1,000
Money and Securities	50,000		1,000
Automobile	11,000,000		1,000
School Board Legal Liability	11,000,000		15,000
Workers Compensation	2,000,000		
Supplemental Indemnity (Chubb Insurance Company)	1,750/ week		
Flood: (Selective Insurance Company)			
330 W 2nd Street	500,000		1,000
High St & Lafayette	500,000		1,000
2nd St. & Vosseler	500,000		1,000
Catastrophe Umbrella (Firemans Fund)	50,000,000		
Environmental Liability (each incident/total aggregate)	1 mil/ 3 mil		25,000
Student Accident Insurance (Bollinger)	1,000,000		
New Jersey Schools Insurance Group			
Surety Bonds:			
Board Secretary/Business Administrator	350,000		
Treasurer of School Moneys	350,000		
Environmental (add'l mold) Beazley	1mil/1mil		10,000

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION



Mount Arlington Corporate Center 200 Valley Road, Suite 300 Mt. Arlington, NJ 07856 973-328-1825 | 973-328-0507 Fax Lawrence Business Center 11 Lawrence Road Newton, NJ 07860 973-383-6699 | 973-383-6555 Fax

### <u>Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and</u> <u>on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements</u> <u>Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*</u>

### Independent Auditors' Report

The Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Borough of Bound Brook School District County of Somerset, New Jersey

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and the audit requirements prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey (the "Department"), the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Board of Education of the Borough of Bound Brook School District, in the County of Somerset (the "District") as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 16, 2017.

### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of the internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified. The Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Borough of Bound Brook School District Page 2

### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

October 16, 2017 Mount Arlington, New Jersey NISIVOCCIA LLP

lere a Dalan

Valerie A. Dolan Licensed Public School Accountant #2526 Certified Public Accountant



Mount Arlington Corporate Center 200 Valley Road, Suite 300 Mt. Arlington, NJ 07856 973-328-1825 | 973-328-0507 Fax Lawrence Business Center 11 Lawrence Road Newton, NJ 07860 973-383-6699 | 973-383-6555 Fax

### Report on Compliance For Each Major Federal and State Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

### Independent Auditors' Report

The Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Borough of Bound Brook School District County of Somerset, New Jersey

### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program

We have audited the Board of Education of the Borough of Bound Brook School District's (the "District's") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* and the *New Jersey State Aid/Grant Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal and state programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The District's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal and state awards applicable to its federal and state programs.

### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* ("Uniform Guidance"); and New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid.* Those standards, the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal or state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

### **Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program**

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

The Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Borough of Bound Brook School District Page 2

### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal and state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and NJOMB 15-08, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of District's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a network of a federal or state program will not be compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance or NJOMB 15-08. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

October 16, 2017 Mount Arlington, New Jersey NISIVOCCIA LLP

Ülerie a Dalan

Valerie A. Dolan Licensed Public School Accountant #2526 Certified Public Accountant

Exhibit K-3	Amounts Provided to Subrecipients						-0-
	>					\$ 6,610	6,610 \$ 6,610
	Balance at June 30, 2017       Budgetary     Budgetar       Accounts     Unearnec       Receivable     Revenue	<ul> <li>\$ (139,728)</li> <li>(4,949)</li> <li>(7,500)</li> <li>(4,716)</li> </ul>	(66,439) (17,020)	(17,020) (240,352)		\$ (27,816) (129) (30,749 <u>)</u>	(58,694) \$ (299,046)
	Cancellation of Prior Year Encumbrance		\$ 405	405			\$ 405
	Budgetary Expenditures	<ul> <li>\$ (840,675)</li> <li>\$ (36,767)</li> <li>(30,690)</li> <li>(13,960)</li> </ul>	(437,802) (425,223) (14,843)	(440,066)	(53,174) (38,285) (3,734) (95,193)	(2,322) (90,516) (418,202) (2,848) (550,413)	(1,164,301) \$ (3,059,454)
	Cash Received	\$ 134,110 700,947 9,198 31,818 2,820 2,3,190 1,805 1,805 9,244	80,460 371,363 408,203 14,843	423,046 1,788,001	260 53,174 38,285 3,734 95,453	97,126 74,615 390,386 460 2,719 107,029 619,664	1,291,999 \$ 3,175,453
<u>DISTRICT</u> <u>AL AWARDS</u> <u>30, 2017</u>	le 30, 2016 Budgetary Unearned Revenue					\$ 2,322	2,322 \$ 2,322
BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017	Balance at June 30, 2016BudgetaryBudgetarAccountsUnearnedAccountsRevenue	<ul> <li>\$ (134,110)</li> <li>(9,198)</li> <li>(2,820)</li> <li>(1,805)</li> </ul>	(80,865)	(228,798)	(260)	(74,615) (460) (107,029)	(182,104) \$ (411,162)
	Award Arnount	<ul> <li>\$ 890,263</li> <li>\$51,815</li> <li>\$66,330</li> <li>\$66,330</li> <li>\$66,167</li> <li>73,589</li> <li>54,195</li> <li>54,195</li> <li>25,028</li> <li>25,023</li> </ul>	443,925 444,675 425,223 14,963		55,161 53,174 38,285 3,734	69,877 97,126 405,154 418,202 2,042 2,042 2,848 636,210 636,210	
	Grant Period	7/1/15-6/30/16 7/1/15-6/30/16 7/1/16-6/30/16 7/1/15-6/30/16 7/1/15-6/30/16 7/1/16-6/30/17 7/1/16-6/30/17	7/1/15-6/30/16 7/1/16-6/30/17 7/1/16-6/30/17 7/1/16-6/30/17		7/1/15-6/30/16 7/1/16-6/30/17 7/1/13-6/30/14 4/1/09 - 12/31/09	7/1/15-6/30/16 7/1/16-6/30/17 7/1/15-6/30/17 7/1/15-6/30/16 7/1/15-6/30/16 7/1/15-6/30/16 7/1/15-6/30/16	
	Grant or State Project Number	NCLB184016 NCLB184017 NCLB184016 NCLB184016 NCLB184016 NCLB184017 NCLB184017 NCLB184017	N/A N/A IDEA184017 IDEA184017		N/A N/A N/A N/A	ure: N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	
	Federal CFDA Number	84.010A 84.010A 84.367A 84.367A 84.365A 84.365A 84.365A 84.365A 84.365A	84.419B 84.419B 84.027 84.173		93.778 93.778 93.778 93.778 93.778	partment of Agricul 10.555 10.555 10.553 10.555 10.555 10.555 10.555	tion Cluster
	Federal Grantor/Pass Through Grantor Program Title/Cluster Title	Special Revenue Fund: No Child Left Behind Consolidated Grant: Title I Title I Title II, Part A Title II, Part A Title III Title III - Immigrant Title III - Immigrant	Preschool Expansion Aid Preschool Expansion Aid Special Education Cluster: 1.D.E.A. Part B, Basic 1.D.E.A. Part B, Preschool	Total Special Education Cluster Total U.S. Department of Education	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services:         Medicaid Cluster:       93.778         Medicaid Assistance Program       93.778         ARRA - Medicaid Assistance Program       93.778         Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services/Medicaid Cluster	U.S. Department of Agriculture Passed Through State Department of Agriculture.         Child Nutrition Cluster:         Food Distribution Program         Food Distribution Program         School Breakfast Program         School Breakfast Program         After School Snack Program         After School Snack Program         After School Snack Program         National School Lunch Program	Total U.S. Department of Agriculture/Child Nutrition Cluster Total Federal Awards N/A - Not Applicable/Available

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

		S	BOROUGH - CHEDULE OF EXI FOR THE	BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE FINANCIAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017	K SCHOOL DIS STATE FINANC UDED JUNE 30.	<u>TRICT</u> IAL AWARDS 2017						Schedule B Exhibit K-4 1 of 2
				Balance at June 30, 2016 Budgetary Budgetar	ine 30, 2016 Budgetary				Balance at June 30, 2017 GAAP Budgetar	te 30, 2017 Budgetary	MEMO Budgetary	0 Cumulative
State Grantor/Program Title	Grant or State Project Number	Grant Period	Award Amount	Accounts Receivable	Unearned Revenue	Adjustments	Cash Received	Budgetary Expenditures	Accounts Receivable	Unearned Revenue	Accounts Receivable	Total Expenditures
New Jersey Department of Education General Fund:												
Categorical Special Education Aid	16-495-034-5120-089	7/1/15 - 6/30/16	\$ 880,722	\$ (87,494)			\$ 87,494					\$ 880,722
Equalization Aid	16-495-034-5120-078	7/1/15 - 6/30/16	6,288,222	(624,691)			624,691					6,288,222
Categorical Security Aid	16-495-034-5120-084	7/1/15 - 6/30/16	118,638	(11,787)			7375					118,638 73 408
Categorical I ransportation Aid	10-034-034-0120-014	01/02/0-21/1//	471 547	(725,2)			41 877					471 547
School Unoice Ald Under Ademiacy Aid	10-495-034-5120-008	01/02/0 - 21/1//	282,395	(41,6//) (28 054)			41,677					282.395
onuci Aucquacy Au Additional Adjustment Aid	16-495-034-5120-085	7/1/15 - 6/30/16	51.096	(5.076)			5.076					51.096
PARCC Readiness Aid	16-495-034-5120-098	7/1/15 - 6/30/16	16,070	(1,596)			1,596					16,070
Per Pupil Growth Aid	16-495-034-5120-097	7/1/15 - 6/30/16	16,070	(1,596)			1,596					16,070
Extraordinary Aid	16-495-034-5120-044	7/1/15 - 6/30/16	147,048	(147,048)			147,048					147,048
Reimbursed TPAF Social Security			L11 070	1910 17			910 1					L11 070
Contributions	16-495-034-5094-003	01/02/2 - 21/1//	869,117	(4,218)			4,218					809,117
Categorical Special Education Aid	17-495-034-5120-089	7/1/16 - 6/30/17	903,401 6 205 124				813,517 5 679 021	\$ (903,401) (6 205 124)			(003,68) &	903,401 6 305 124
Equalization Aid	17 405 034 5120 084	11/102/0 - 01/1//	0,500,124 141 353				100,010,0	(141 353)			(14 059)	141 353
Categorical Security Aud Categorical Transnortation Aid	17-495-034-5120-044	7/1/16 - 6/30/17	27.646				24.896	(22,171)			(2,750)	27,646
School Choice Aid	17-495-034-5120-068	7/1/16 - 6/30/17	434,316				391,121	(434,316)			(43,195)	434,316
Under Adequacy Aid	17-495-034-5120-085	7/1/16 - 6/30/17	282,395				254,309	(282,395)			(28,086)	282,395
Additional Adjustment Aid	17-495-034-5120-085	7/1/16 - 6/30/17	51,096				46,014	(51,096)			(5,082)	51,096
PARCC Readiness Aid	17-495-034-5120-098	7/1/16 - 6/30/17	16,070				14,472	(16,070)			(1,598)	16,070
Per Pupil Growth Aid	17-495-034-5120-097	7/1/16 - 6/30/17	16,070				14,472	(16,070)			(1,598)	16,070
Professional Learning Community Aid	101-0215-034-01010101010101010101010101010101010101	11/06/0 - 01/1//	1/,440 7.647				101,01	(7,647)			(761,1)	7.647
rtost Disuict Juppoit Aut	17-495-034-5120-044	7/1/16 - 6/30/17	190.827				2000	(190,827)	\$ (190,827)		(190,827)	190,827
Reimbursed TPAF Social Security												
Contributions	17-495-034-5094-003	7/1/16 - 6/30/17	896,084				809,805	(896,084)	(86,279)		(86,279)	896,084
On-Behalf TPAF Post Retirement Contributions	17-495-034-5094-001	7/1/16 - 6/30/17	983,265				983,265	(983,265)				983,265
On-Behalf TPAF Pension Contributions	17-495-034-5094-002	7/1/16 - 6/30/17	1,180,068				1,180,068	(1,180,068)				1,180,068
Ou-Denait I FAR NON-COUNTOUGHY INSURANCE On-Behalf TPAF Long-Term Disability Insurance	17-495-034-5094-004	7/1/16 - 6/30/17	4,957				4,957	(4,957)				4,957
Total General Fund				(955,762)			11,361,870	(11,499,021)	(277,106)		(1,092,913)	20,613,349
Special Revenue Fund	200 0013 100 301 01		640 013		000 20 3	(080 20) 3						600 025
Preschool Education Aid	13-495-0345-02120-025	7/1/15 - 6/30/16	202,610	(829 64)	000,16 ¢	(1000,14) &	819 01					200,61C
Preschool Education Aud Preschool Education Aid	17-495-034-5120-025	7/1/16 - 6/30/17	719,882	(010'7+)		97,880	648,284	(690,050)		\$ 127,712	(71,598)	592,170
Total Special Revenue Fund				(42,678)	97,880		690,962	(690,050)		127,712	(71,598)	1,601,659
Debt Service Fund: School Building Aid	17-495-034-5120-075	7/1/16 - 6/30/17	920 346				920.346	(920.346)				920.346
Total Deht Service Fund							920.346	(920.346)				920.346

Page 155

BOROUGH OF BOLIND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE FINANCIAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30. 2017	Balance at June 30, 2017         MEMO           Budgetary         Budgetary		17-100-010-3350-023 7/1/16-6/30/17 \$ 12,810 16-100-010-3350-023 7/1/15-6/30/16 13,155 <u>\$ (2,132)</u> 5 12,216 \$ (12,810) \$ (594) \$ (594) \$ 12,810 16-100-010-3350-023 7/1/15-6/30/16 13,155 <u>\$ (2,132)</u> 13,155	(2,132) 14,348 (12,810) (594) (594) 25,965	ination	jor Program Determination ns 17-495-034-5094-001 71/1/6-6/30/17 (983,265) 5 983,265 17-495-034-5094-002 71/1/6-6/30/17 (1,180,068) 1,180,068 17-495-034-5094-004 71/1/6-6/30/17 (4,957) 41,262 ance 17-495-034-5094-004 71/1/6-6/30/17 (4,957) 41,262 system Contribution System Contribution 2,209,552 addit Major Program Determination 5 (10,012,675)
		Grant or State Project Number	17-100-010-3350-02 16-100-010-3350-02			gram Determination 17-495-034-5094-00 17-495-034-5094-00 17-495-034-5094-00 17-495-034-5094-00 a Contribution a Contribution
		State Grantor/Program Title	New Jarsey Department of Agriculture: Enterprise Fund: State School Lunch Program State School Lunch Program	Total New Jersey Department of Agriculture	Total State Awards Subject to Single Audit Determination	Less: State Awards Not Subject to Single Audit Major Program Determination         On-Behalf TPAF Pension System Contributions:       17-495-034-505         On-Behalf TPAF Pension System Contributions       17-495-034-505         On-Behalf TPAF Pension Contributions       17-495-034-505         On-Behalf TPAF Pension Contributions       17-495-034-505         On-Behalf TPAF Non-Contributions       17-495-034-505         On-Behalf TPAF Non-Contributions       17-495-034-505         On-Behalf TPAF Long-Term Disability Insurance       17-495-034-505

Schedule B Exhibit K-4 2 of 2

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

### NOTE 1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal and state awards (the "Schedules") include the federal and state grant activity of the Borough of Bound Brook School District under programs of the federal and state governments for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The information in these schedules is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* ("Uniform Guidance") and New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid.* Because the schedules present only a selected portion of the operations of the District, they are not intended to and do not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of the District.

### NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal and state awards are reported on the budgetary basis of accounting with the exception of programs recorded in the food service fund, which are presented on the accrual basis of accounting. These bases of accounting are described in Note 1 to the District's basic financial statements. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Negative amounts, if any, shown on the Schedules represent adjustments or credits made in the normal course of business to amounts reported as expenditures in prior years.

### NOTE 3. INDIRECT COST RATE

The District has not elected to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

### NOTE 4. RELATIONSHIP TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The basic financial statements present the general fund and special revenue fund on a GAAP basis. Budgetary comparison statements or schedules (RSI) are presented for the general fund and special revenue fund to demonstrate finance-related legal compliance in which certain revenue is permitted by law or grant agreement to be recognized in the audit year, whereas for GAAP reporting, revenue is not recognized until the subsequent year or when expenditures have been made.

The general fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the modified accrual basis with the exception of the revenue recognition of the last two state aid payments in the current budget year, which is mandated pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:22-44.2. For GAAP purposes these payments are not recognized until the subsequent budget year due to the state deferral and recording of the last two state aid payments in the subsequent year. The special revenue fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the grant accounting budgetary basis which recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenue, whereas the GAAP basis does not.

The net adjustment to reconcile from the budgetary basis to the GAAP basis is (\$11,311) for the general fund and (\$30,579) for the special revenue fund. See Note 1D for a reconciliation of the budgetary basis to the modified accrual basis of accounting for the general and the special revenue funds.

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

### NOTE 4. RELATIONSHIP TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Cont'd)

Revenue from federal and state awards are reported in the Board's basic financial statements on a GAAP basis as presented below:

	 Federal		State	Total	
General Fund	\$ 95,193	\$	11,487,710	\$	11,582,903
Special Revenue Fund	1,796,228		663,203		2,459,431
Debt Service Fund			920,346		920,346
Food Service Fund	 1,164,301		12,810		1,177,111
Total Awards	\$ 3,055,722	\$	13,084,069	_\$	16,139,791

### NOTE 5. RELATIONSHIP TO FEDERAL AND STATE FINANCIAL REPORTS

Amounts reported in the accompanying schedules agree with the amounts reported in the related federal and state financial reports.

### NOTE 6. OTHER

Revenue and expenditures reported under the Food Distribution Program represent current year value received and current year distributions respectively. TPAF Social Security contributions represent the amount reimbursed by the State for the employers' share of social security contributions for TPAF members for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

### Summary of Auditors' Results:

- The Independent Auditors' Report expresses an unmodified opinion on the financial statements of the District.
- There were no material weaknesses or significant deficiencies disclosed during the audit of the financial statements as reported in the *Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards*.
- No instances of noncompliance material to the financial statements of the District which would be required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, were disclosed during the audit.
- There were no material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over major federal or state programs disclosed during the audit as reported in the *Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance For Each Major Federal and State Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance.*
- The auditor's report on compliance for the major federal and state programs for the District expresses an unmodified opinion on all major federal and state programs.
- The audit did not disclose any audit findings which are required to be reported in accordance with New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08 or 2 CFR 200.516(a) of the Uniform Guidance.
- The District's federal and state programs tested as major programs for the current fiscal year were the following:

	C.F.D.A. Number/ State Grant Number	Grant Period	Award Amount	Budgetary Expenditures
<u>Federal:</u>				
Child Nutrition Cluster:				
Food Distribution Program	10.555	7/1/15-6/30/16	\$ 69,877	\$ 2,322
Food Distribution Program	10.555	7/1/16-6/30/17	97,126	90,516
School Breakfast Program	10.555	7/1/16-6/30/17	418,202	418,202
After School Snack Program	10.555	7/1/16-6/30/17	2,848	2,848
National School Lunch Program	10.555	7/1/16-6/30/17	650,413	650,413
State:				
General Fund State Aid:				
Categorical Special Education Aid	17-495-034-5120-089	7/1/16-6/30/17	903,401	903,401
Equalization Aid	17-495-034-5120-078	7/1/16-6/30/17	6,305,124	6,305,124
Categorical Security Aid	17-495-034-5120-084	7/1/16-6/30/17	141,353	141,353
School Choice Aid	17-495-034-5120-068	7/1/16-6/30/17	434,316	434,316
Under Adequacy Aid	17-495-034-5120-085	7/1/16-6/30/17	282,395	282,395
Additional Adjustment Aid	17-495-034-5120-085	7/1/16-6/30/17	51,096	51,096
PARCC Readiness Aid	17-495-034-5120-098	7/1/16-6/30/17	16,070	16,070
Per Pupil Growth Aid	17-495-034-5120-097	7/1/16-6/30/17	16,070	16,070
Professional Learning Community Aid	17-495-034-5120-101	7/1/16-6/30/17	17,440	17,440
Host District Support Aid	17-495-034-5120-102	7/1/16-6/30/17	7,647	7,647
School Building Aid	17-495-034-5120-075	7/1/16-6/30/17	920,346	920,346

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Summary of Auditors' Results: (Cont'd)

- The threshold used for distinguishing between Type A and Type B federal and state programs was \$750,000.
- The single audit threshold identified in the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08 was \$750,000.
- The District was determined to be a "low-risk" auditee for both state and federal programs.

<u>Findings Relating to the Financial Statements which are required to be Reported in Accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards:</u>

- The audit did not disclose any findings required to be reported under Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards.

Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards:

- The audit did not disclose any findings or questioned costs for federal awards as defined in 2 CFR 200.516(a) of the Uniform Guidance.

Findings and Questioned Costs for State Awards:

- The audit did not disclose any findings or questioned costs for state awards as defined in 2 CFR 200.516(a) of the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08.

### BOROUGH OF BOUND BROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Status of Prior Year Findings:

The District had no prior year findings.